

**Corrigendum - 1 dated 06/04/2026 to CPC Tender No. BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003
(Old Tender Ref. No. BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/26/110)**

Work Description - Package-A: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Package-B: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

A) Tender Reference no. mentioned in NIT, TCC, Price Bid and all other Tender Documents is revised as below:

S. N.	Document	Existing in Tender	Revised As	Remarks
1	NIT	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/26/110	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003	
2	TCC	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/26/110	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003	
3	Major Highlights of Tender	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/26/110	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003	
4	Price Bid	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/26/110	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003	As Price Bid Format cannot be revised, the Tender No. to be considered as BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003

Enclosure:

- a) NIT with revised Tender Reference No.
- b) TCC with revised Tender Reference No.
- c) Major Highlights of Tender with revised Tender Reference No.

Note:

- 1) All other terms and conditions against this NIT shall remain unchanged.
- 2) This corrigendum is to be submitted duly signed and stamped along with the Techno-commercial bid (Part- I).

**for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
Sr Manager/ SCT- CPC**



DOC. NO.: PS: CPC: MM: SCT: NIT: Rev 01 Dated 02ND FEB' 2026
Amentment:01, Dated. 18th MAR' 2026

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

TENDER NO.:
BHEL/CPC/KRD//M BLR/27/003

WORK DESCRIPTION:

Package-A: Unit #11 : Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Package-B: Unit #12: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Volume - I

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली - 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

=====

NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER (NIT)
NOTE: BIDDER MAY DOWNLOAD FROM WEB SITES

=====

To

Dear Sir/Madam

Sub : NOTICE INVITING E-TENDER

Sealed offers in two part bid system (National competitive bidding (NCB) are invited from reputed & experienced bidders (meeting PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA as mentioned in Annexure-1) for the subject job by the undersigned on the behalf of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED as per the tender document. Following points relevant to the tender may please be noted and complied with.

1.0 Salient Features of NIT

SL NO	ISSUE	DESCRIPTION
i	TENDER NUMBER	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003, Date 01/04/2026
ii	BROAD SCOPE OF JOB	<p>Package-A: Unit #11 : Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p> <p>Package-B: Unit #12: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p>
iii	DETAILS OF TENDER DOCUMENT	
a	Volume-IA	<i>Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC) consisting of Scope of work, Technical Specification, Drawings, Procedures, Bill of Quantities, Terms of payment, etc</i> <i>Applicable</i>
b	Volume-IB	<i>Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)</i> <i>Applicable</i>
c	Volume-IC	<i>General Conditions of Contract (GCC)</i> <i>Applicable</i>
d	Volume-ID	<i>Forms and Procedures</i> <i>Applicable</i>
e	Volume-II	<i>Price Schedule (Absolute value).</i> <i>Applicable</i>

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली - 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

iv	ISSUE OF TENDER DOCUMENTS	Tender documents will be available for downloading from BHEL eProcurement portal (https://eprocurebhel.co.in) till due date of submission: Start: 01/04/2026, Time:189:00 Hrs Closes: 13/04/2026, Time: 12:30 Hrs. Brief information of the tenders shall also be available at BHEL website (www.bhel.com)	Applicable
v	DUE DATE & TIME OF OFFER SUBMISSION	Date: 13/04/2026, Time: 12:30 hrs Place : on https://eprocurebhel.co.in	Applicable
vi	OPENING OF TENDER	Date: 13/04/2026, Time: 17:00 hrs Notes: (1) In case the due date of opening of tender becomes a non-working day, then the due date & time of offer submission and opening of tenders get extended to the next working day. (2) Bidder may witness the opening of tender through e-Procurement portal only.	Applicable
vii	EMD AMOUNT	Rs. 50 Lakhs	Applicable
viii	COST OF TENDER	Free	
ix	LAST DATE FOR SEEKING CLARIFICATION	Date: 08/04/2026 (Ten days before bid submission due date) Along with soft version also, addressing to undersigned (Dealing Officer) & to others as per contact address given below: 1) Name: Tapish Kumar Designation: Sr Manager Deptt: Sub-Contracting Deptt, CPC Address: BHEL Sadan,8th Floor, Plot No. 25, Sec 16A, Noida - 201301 Phone (Mobile): 9010903666 Email: tapishkhandelwal@bhel.in 2) Name: Amit Shukla Designation: Manager Deptt: Sub-Contracting Deptt, CPC Address: BHEL Sadan,8th Floor, Plot No. 25, Sec 16A, Noida - 201301 Phone: (Mobile): 87700847 Email: amit.shukla@bhel.in	Applicable
x	SCHEDULE OF PRE BID DISCUSSION (PBD)	Date: 07/04/2026 Time: 15:00 Hrs. Place: Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Central Procurement Cell, 8th Floor, BHEL Sadan, Plot no. 25, Sector 16A, Noida-201301, Uttar Pradesh	Applicable

		Interested bidders are requested to confirm their participation for Pre Bid Discussion (PBD) meeting either by physical meeting at above mentioned place or through Video Conferencing (VC). VC link: https://bhel.webex.com/bhel/j.php?MTID=m9facfad0aa03c1100260c931b13de134 .	
xi	INTEGRITY PACT & DETAILS OF INDEPENDENT EXTERNAL MONITOR (IEM)	Please refer clause no. 15.	Applicable
xii	TYPES OF CONTRACT	WORKS	
xiii	LATEST UPDATES	Latest updates on the important dates, Amendments, Correspondences, Corrigenda, Clarifications, Changes, Errata, Modifications, Revisions, etc. to Tender Specifications will be hosted in BHEL webpage (www.bhel.com -->Tender Notifications --> View Corrigendums), BHEL eProcurement portal (https://eprocurebhel.co.in) and not in the newspapers . Bidders to keep themselves updated with all such information.	

2.0 The offer shall be submitted as per the instructions of tender document and as detailed in this NIT. Bidders to note specifically that all pages of tender document, including these NIT pages of this particular tender together with subsequent correspondences shall be submitted by them, duly signed digitally using Class III DSC & uploaded in E-Procurement Portal, as part of offer. **Rates/Price including discounts/rebates, if any, mentioned anywhere/in any form in the techno-commercial offer other than the Price Bid, shall not be entertained.**

3.0 Instructions for Cost of Tender - Not Applicable.

4.0 Unless specifically stated otherwise, bidder shall deposit EMD as per clause 1.9 of General Conditions of Contract. Proof of remittance of EMD should be uploaded in the E-Procurement Portal and originals, as applicable, shall be sent to the officer inviting tender within a reasonable time, failing which the offer is liable to be rejected.

For Electronic Fund Transfer the details are as below:-

a) Name of the Beneficiary -: Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited

b) Bank Particulars:

1) For Receipt of EMD In Cash/NEFT/RTGS/DD :

Name of account : Bharat Heavy Electricals limited
Account No : 10813608636
Branch : CAG-II New Delhi, 4th & 5Th Floor Redfort Capital Parsvnath Towers, Bhai Veer Singh Marg, Gole Market, New Delhi -110001
IFSC code : SBIN0017313

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

2) For Receipt of EMD In Bank Guarantee (BG):

a) For Beneficiary bank details:

Name of account : Bharat Heavy Electricals limited

Account No : 10813608636

Branch : CAG-II New Delhi, 4th & 5Th Floor Redfort Capital Parsvnath Towers, Bhai Veer Singh Marg, Gole Market, New Delhi -110001

IFSC code : SBIN0017313

The SFMS (Structured Financial Message System) for BG shall be sent to SBI Bank and the copy of the SFMS is to be attached along with the BG for submission to BHEL towards verification of authenticity of BG.

b) In case, any contractor / vendor shows their inability for issuance of Bank Guarantee from SFMS compliant bank,

- i. Paper Bank Guarantee shall be sent to BHEL directly by the issuing bank under Registered Post (A.D.) / Speed Post/ Courier/ By Hand along with a covering letter and
- ii. A declaration by contractor / vendor with list of their banks along with a confirmation that none of their banks are SFMS compliant.

5.0 Procedure for Submission of Tenders: This is an E-tender floated online through our E-Procurement Site (<https://eprocurebhel.co.in>). The bidder should respond by submitting their offer online only in our e-Procurement platform at (<https://eprocurebhel.co.in>). Offers are invited in two-parts only.

Documents Comprising the e-Tender

The tender shall be submitted online ONLY EXCEPT EMD (in physical form) as mentioned below:

a. Techno-commercial Bid (UN priced Tender)

All Techno-commercial details (e.g. EMD, Documentary evidence in support of Pre Qualifying criteria, applicable forms, etc.) should be attached in e-tendering module, failing which the tender stands invalid & may be REJECTED.

b. Price Bid:

- i. Prices are to be quoted in the attached Price Bid format online on e-tender portal.
- ii. The price should be quoted for the accounting unit indicated in the e-tender document.
- iii. Note: It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the Tender document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any. Any deviation would result in REJECTION of tender and would not be considered at a later stage at any cost by BHEL.
- iv. A person signing (manually or digitally) the tender form or any documents forming part of the contract on behalf of another shall be deemed to warrantee that he has authority to bind such other persons and if, on enquiry, it appears that the persons so signing had no authority to do so, the purchaser may, without prejudice to other civil and criminal remedies, cancel the contract and hold the signatory liable for all cost and damages.
- v. A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.

DO NOT'S

Bidders are requested NOT to submit the hard copy of the Bid. In case offer is sent through hard copy/fax/telex/cable/electronically in place of e-tender, the same shall not be considered. **Also, uploading of the price bid in prequalification bid or technical bid may RESULT IN REJECTION of the tender.**

Digital Signing of e-Tender

Tenders shall be uploaded with all relevant PDF/zip format. The relevant tender documents should be uploaded by an authorized person having Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION digital signature certificate (DSC).

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

The Requirement:

1. A PC with Internet connectivity &
2. DSC (Digital Signature Certificate) (**Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION**)

The contact details of the service provider are given below:

For any technical related queries please call at 24 x 7 Help Desk Number

0120-4001 002, 0120-4001 005 & 0120-6277 787

International bidders are requested to prefix 91 as country code

Email Support - Technical - support-eproc@nic.in

Note: For any Issues or Clarifications relating to the published tenders, bidders are requested to contact the respective Tender Inviting Authority

The process of utilizing e-procurement necessitates usage of **DSC (Digital Signature Certificate) (Class 3- SHA2- 2048 BIT- SIGNING & ENCRYPTION)** and you are requested to procure the same immediately, if not presently available with you. Please note that only with DSC, you will be able to login the e-procurement secured site and take part in the tendering process.

The Vendors DSC Address List link as given below:

https://eprocurebhel.co.in/nicgep/app?component=%24DirectLink_0&page=DSCInfo&service=direct&session=T&sp=SDSCAddress.pdf

Vendors are also requested to go through seller manual available on <https://eprocurebhel.co.in>.

- 6.0** Instructions regarding Hard/Paper Bid - Not Applicable.
- 7.0** Deviation with respect to tender clauses and additional clauses/suggestions in Techno-commercial bid / Price bid shall NOT be considered by BHEL. Bidders are requested to positively comply with the same.
- 8.0** Notwithstanding anything stated in the tender documents, BHEL/End Customer reserves the right to access the capabilities and capacity of the Bidder/its consortium Partners (if applicable), to perform the contract in the overall interest of the Project. BHEL/End Customer reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Offers without assigning any reasons thereof. BHEL also reserves the right to cancel the Tender wholly or partly without assigning any reason thereof. BHEL shall not entertain any correspondence from bidders in this matter (except for the refund of EMD)

9.0 Assessment of Capacity of Bidders:

Bidder's capacity for executing the job under tender shall be assessed based on its 'LOAD and PERFORMANCE' and 'TURNOVER', as per the following:

- I. **LOAD:** Load takes into consideration **ALL** the contracts of the Bidder under execution with BHEL Regions, irrespective of whether they are similar to the tendered scope or not. The cut off month for reckoning 'Load' shall be the last Month preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner -
(**Note:** For example, if latest bid submission is in Jan 2026, then the 'load' shall be calculated up to and inclusive of Dec 2025)

Total number of LOAs in hand = Load (P)

Where 'P' is the sum of all LOAs under execution with BHEL Regions as on the cut off month defined above, excepting LOAs which are on Long Hold, or yet to start, or whose evaluation has been completed upto last month preceding the month corresponding to the 'latest date of bid submission'.

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

For example, if latest bid submission is in Jan 2026, then the

- i) LOA with start date in Dec-2025 shall be considered in Load.
- ii) LOA with finish date in Dec-2025 shall not be considered in Load.

- II. **PERFORMANCE:** Here 'Monthly Performance' of the bidder for all the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Power Sector Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced shall be taken into consideration. The 'Period of Assessment' shall be 6 months preceding and including the cut off month. The cut off month for reckoning 'Period of Assessment' shall be the 2nd Month preceding the month corresponding to 'latest date of bid submission', in the following manner:

(Note: For example, if 'latest date of bid submission' is in Jan 2026, then the 'performance' shall be assessed for a 6 months' period up to and inclusive of Nov 2025 (i.e. from June 2025 to Nov 2025), for all the unit wise identified packages (refer Table I))

- i). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' for 'Similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope under execution at Power Sector Regions for the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for all the similar Package/packages', divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done, as per procedure below:

- a) $P_1, P_2, P_3, P_4, P_5, \dots, P_N$ etc. be the packages (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment' in all Regions of BHEL) **SIMILAR** to the packages covered under the tendered scope, excepting packages not commenced. Total number of similar packages for all Regions = P_T (i.e. $P_T = P_1 + P_2 + P_3 + P_4 + \dots + P_N$)
- b) Number of Months ' T_1 ' for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats, should have been done in the 'Period of Assessment' for the corresponding similar package P_1 . Similarly T_2 for package P_2, T_3 for package P_3 , etc. for the tendered scope. Now calculate cumulative total months ' T_T ' for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e. $T_T = T_1 + T_2 + T_3 + T_4 + \dots + T_N$)
- c) Sum ' S_1 ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores ($S_{1-1}, S_{1-2}, S_{1-3}, S_{1-4}, S_{1-5}, \dots, S_{1-T_1}$) for similar package P_1 , for the 'period of assessment' ' T_1 ' (i.e. $S_1 = S_{1-1} + S_{1-2} + S_{1-3} + S_{1-4} + S_{1-5} + \dots + S_{1-T_1}$). Similarly, S_2 for package P_2 for period T_2, S_3 for package P_3 for period T_3 etc. for the tendered scope for all Regions. Now calculate cumulative sum ' S_T ' of 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' Scores for total similar Packages ' P_T ' for all Regions (i.e. ' $S_T = S_1 + S_2 + S_3 + S_4 + S_5 + \dots + S_N$ ')
- d) **Overall Performance Rating ' R_{BHEL} ' for the Similar Package/Packages** (under execution/ executed during the 'Period of Assessment') in all the Power Sector Regions of BHEL

$$= \frac{\text{Aggregate of Performance scores for all similar packages in all the Regions}}{\text{Aggregate of months for each of the similar packages for which performance should have been evaluated in all the Regions}}$$

$$= \frac{S_T}{T_T}$$

- e) **Bidders to note that the risk of non-evaluation or non-availability of the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' reports as per relevant formats is to be borne by the Bidder.**
- f) **Table showing methodology for calculating 'a', 'b' and 'c' above**

Sl. No.	Item Description	Details for all Regions							Total
		(iii)	(iv)	(v)	(vi)	(vii)	(viii)	(ix)	
1	Similar Packages for all Regions → (under execution/ executed during period of assessment)	P ₁	P ₂	P ₃	P ₄	P ₅	...	P _N	Total No. of similar packages for all Regions = P _T i.e. Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix)
2	Number of Months for which 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' as per relevant formats should have been done in the 'period of assessment' for corresponding Similar Packages (as in row 1)	T ₁	T ₂	T ₃	T ₄	T ₅	...	T _N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = T _T
3	Monthly performance scores for the corresponding period (as in Row 2)	S _{1-1,} S _{1-2,} S _{1-3,} S _{1-4,} ... S _{1-T1}	S _{2-1,} S _{2-2,} S _{2-3,} S _{2-4,} ... S _{2-T2}	S _{3-1,} S _{3-2,} S _{3-3,} S _{3-4,} ... S _{3-T3}	S _{4-1,} S _{4-2,} S _{4-3,} S _{4-4,} ... S _{4-T4}	S _{5-1,} S _{5-2,} S _{5-3,} S _{5-4,} ... S _{5-T5}	S _{N-1,} S _{N-2,} S _{N-3,} S _{N-4,} ... S _{N-TN}	-----
4	Sum of Monthly Performance scores of the corresponding Package for the corresponding period (as in row-3)	S ₁	S ₂	S ₃	S ₄	S ₅	...	S _N	Sum (Σ) of columns (iii) to (ix) = S _T

- ii). Calculation of Overall 'Performance Rating' (R_{BHEL}) in case at least 6 evaluation scores for 'similar Package/Packages' for the tendered scope ARE NOT AVAILABLE, during the 'Period of Assessment':

This shall be obtained by summing up the 'Monthly Performance Evaluation' scores obtained by the bidder in all Regions for ALL the packages, divided by the total number of Package months for which evaluation should have been done. 'R_{BHEL}' shall be calculated subject to availability of 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months' in the order of precedence below:

- 'Period of Assessment' i.e. 6 months preceding and including the cut-off month
- 12 months preceding and including the cut-off month
- 24 months preceding and including the cut-off month

In case, R_{BHEL} cannot be calculated as above, then Bidder shall be treated as 'NEW VENDOR'. Further eligibility and qualification of this bidder shall be as per definition of 'NEW VENDOR' described in 'Explanatory Notes'.

- iii). Factor "L" assigned based on Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) at Power Sector Regions:

Sl. no.	Overall Performance Rating (R _{BHEL})	Corresponding Value of 'L'
1	≥ 60 and < 62	NA
2	≥ 62	0.45

- iv). Performance Systems: The performance rating as mentioned in II (i) and (ii) above, shall be calculated as per Online Systems i.e. Contractor Performance Evaluation System (CPES) and Safety Performance Evaluation System (HSEPES). The scores assigned in HSEPES shall be scaled down to 10 and assigned in CPES against the category "HSE" (mentioned in Form F-15).

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

III. i) 'Assessment of Capacity based on 'LOAD and PERFORMANCE':

- a) 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' is based on the Maximum number of LOAs for which a vendor is eligible, considering the performance scores of similar packages, as below:

Max number of-LOA $P_{Max} = (R_{BHEL} - 60)$ divided by corresponding value of 'L', i.e. $(R_{BHEL} - 60)/L$

Note:

- i). In case the value of P_{Max} results in a fraction, the value of P_{Max} is to be rounded off to next whole number
 ii). For $R_{BHEL} \geq 60$ and < 62 , $P_{Max} = '5'$

The Bidder shall be considered 'Qualified' on 'Performance basis' as per 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder' for the subject Tender if $P \leq P_{Max}$
 (Where P is calculated as per clause 'I' above)

- b) In addition to above, the contractor shall be considered disqualified for ongoing tender(s) of BHEL, in case contractor fails to obtain an overall average score of 6 or more than 6 (six) (in the scaled down scores of HSEPES) out of 10 considered for Performance Rating as per sl no II (ii), in a period of '6 months preceding and including the cut-off month'. The period of '6 months preceding and including the cut-off month' can be extended to 12 months and further to 24 months, to account for 'performance scores' for at least 6 'package months'. Bidders who did not qualify this condition shall not be considered under the provisions of clause 9 IV (iv) of NIT.

ii) Assessment of Capacity based on 'TURNOVER':

If the 'value of contracts in hand' across all PS Regions by a contractor is less than the product of "maximum of 'annual average turnover for last 3 years' or 'latest FY turnover' of the Contractor and multiplying factor", then such bidder shall be considered qualified on 'Annual Average Turnover basis'. The 'value of contracts in hand' will be computed by summing up "50% of the annualized awarded value of each contract" unless performance evaluation is not closed in the online CPES.

Based on the performance rating of the Contractor, the above mentioned multiplying factor shall be as below:

Sl. no.	Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL})	(Multiplying factor to Turnover)
1	<60	0
2	≥ 60 and ≤ 62	1.0
3	> 62 and ≤ 65	1.5
4	> 65 and ≤ 70	2.0
5	> 70 and ≤ 75	2.5
6	> 75 and ≤ 80	3.0
7	> 80	3.5

'Assessment of Capacity of Bidder':

The bidder will be considered qualified for the tender if it qualifies on 'Load and Performance basis' as well as on 'Average Annual Turnover basis'.

However, 'Consortium Partner' shall be considered qualified based on only 'Overall Performance Rating ≥ 60 ' (they will be regarded pre-qualified on other criteria).

IV. Explanatory note:

- i). Similar package means Boiler or ESP or Piping or Turbine or Civil or Structure or Electrical or C&I etc. at the individual level irrespective of rating of Plant and irrespective of whether the subject tender is a single package or as part of combined/composite packages. Normally Boiler, ESP, Piping, Turbine, Electrical, C&I, Civil, Structure etc. is considered individual level of package. For example, in case the tendered scope is a Boiler Vertical Package comprising of Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping (i.e. the 'identified packages as per Table-1 below), the 'PERFORMANCE' part against sl.no. II above, needs to be evaluated considering all the identified

packages (i.e. Boiler, ESP and Power Cycle Piping) and finally the Bidder's capacity to execute the tendered scope is assessed in line with III above.

ii). Identified Packages (Unit wise)

Table-1

Civil	Electrical and C&I	Mechanical
i). Enabling works	i). Electrical	i). Boiler & Aux (All types including CW Piping if applicable)
ii). Pile and Pile Caps	ii). C&I	ii). Power Cycle Piping/Critical Piping
iii). Civil Works including foundations	iii). Others (Elect. and C&I)	iii). ESP
iv). Structural Steel Fabrication & Erection	iv). Electrical Enabling Works	iv). LP Piping
v). Chimney		v). Steam Turbine Generator set & Aux
vi). Cooling Tower		vi). Gas Turbine Generator set & Aux
vii). Others (Civil)		vii). Hydro Turbine Generator set & Aux
		viii). Turbo Blower (including Steam Turbine)
		ix). Material Management
		x). FGD
		xi). ACC
		xii). Others (Mechanical)

iii). Bidders who have not been evaluated for at least six package months in the last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions, shall be considered "NEW VENDOR".

A 'NEW VENDOR' shall be considered qualified subject to satisfying all other tender conditions.

A 'NEW VENDOR' if awarded a job (of package/ packages identified under this clause) shall be tagged as "FIRST TIMER" on the date of first LOA from BHEL.

The "FIRST TIMER" tag shall remain till completion of all the contracts against which vendor has been tagged as First Timer or availability of 6 evaluation scores within last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month in the online BHEL system for contractor performance evaluation in BHEL PS Regions.

A Bidder shall not be eligible for the next job as long as the Bidder is tagged as "FIRST TIMER" excepting for the Tenders which have been opened on or before the date of the bidder being tagged as 'FIRST TIMER'.

After removal of 'FIRST TIMER' tag, the Bidder shall be considered 'QUALIFIED' for the future tenders subject to satisfying all tender conditions including 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'. However, in case any evaluation scores are available in the last 24 months preceding and including the Cut-off month for a 'First Timer', the bidder shall be considered qualified only if the average of the available evaluation scores being ≥ 60 and qualified on other parameters i.e Load, HSE and Turnover.

iv). Consequent upon applying the criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' detailed above on all the bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria, if the number of qualified bidders reduces to less than four, then for further processing of the Tender, BHEL at its discretion reserves the right to also consider the bidders who are "not qualified" as per criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders', excluding the bidders disqualified on basis of HSE (as per Sl. No. III (b)), and for this, procedure described in following four options shall be followed:

- All the bidders having Overall Performance Rating (R_{BHEL}) ≥ 60 shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
- If even after using option "a", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a", "First timer" bidders having average of available performance scores

≥60 upto and including the Cut Off month shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.

- c) If even after using option "a" and "b", the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, then in addition to bidders considered as per option "a" and "b", "First timer" bidders for whom no performance score is available in the system upto and including the Cut Off month, shall also be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders'.
- d) If even after using option "a", "b" and "c" the number of qualified bidders remains less than four, remaining bidders shall be "listed" as per their descending order of Overall Performance Rating ('R_{BHEL}') or average of available performance scores for "First timer" bidders upto and including the Cut Off month. Bidders as per option "a", "b", "c" and additional top bidders as "listed" above shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' to make the total numbers of qualified bidders as four.

In case, from the "listed" bidders, more than 1 "listed" bidder are having the same average performance score, then all such bidders shall be considered.

Example-

If 3 bidders are considered from "a", "b" and "c".

From remaining "listed" bidders, 3 top bidders have same average performance scores. Then all 3 "listed" bidders shall be considered.

Note:- In case, the number of bidders qualified against Technical and Financial Qualification criteria itself is less than four, then all bidders shall be considered qualified against criteria of 'Assessment of Capacity of Bidders' for further processing of tender.

- v). 'Under execution' shall mean works in progress as per the following:
- Up to execution of 90% of anticipated Contract Value in case of Civil/ MM/ Structural/ Turbo Blower Packages
 - Up to Steam Blowing in case of Boiler/ ESP/ Piping Packages
 - Up to Synchronization in all Balance Packages
- vi). Contractor shall provide the latest contact details i.e. mail-ID and Correspondence Address to SCT Department, so that same can be entered in the Contractor Performance Evaluation System, and in case of any change/discrepancy same shall be informed immediately. Login Details for viewing scores in Contractor Performance Evaluation System shall be provided to the Contractor by SCT Department.
- vii). Performance Evaluation for Activity Month shall be completed in Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Activity Month) or in rare cases in Post Evaluation Month (i.e. month next to Evaluation Month) after approval from Competent Authority. In case scores are not acceptable, Contractor can submit Review Request to GM Site/ GM Project latest by 27th of Evaluation Month or 5 days after approval of score, whichever is later. However, acceptance/rejection of 'Review Request' solely depends on the discretion of GM Site/GM Project. After acceptance of Review Request, evaluation score shall be reviewed at site and the score after completion of review process shall be acceptable and binding on the contractor.
- viii). Project on Hold due to reasons not attributable to bidder -
- Short hold:** Evaluation shall not be applicable for this period, however, Loading will be considered.
 - Long hold:** Short hold for continuous six months and beyond or hold on account of Force Majeure shall be considered as Long Hold. Evaluation as well as Loading shall not be considered for this period.

Performance evaluation as specified above in this clause is applicable to Prime bidder and Consortium partner (or Technical tie up partner) for their respective scope of work.

- 10.0** Since the job shall be executed at site, bidders must visit site/ work area and study the job content, facilities available, availability of materials, prevailing site conditions including law & order situation, applicable wage structure, wage

rules, etc. before quoting for this tender. They may also consult this office before submitting their offers, for any clarifications regarding scope of work, facilities available at sites or on terms and conditions.

- 11.0** For any clarification on the tender document, the bidder may seek the same in writing or through e-mail and/or through e-procurement portal, as per specified format, within the scheduled date for seeking clarification, from the office of the undersigned. BHEL shall not be responsible for receipt of queries after due date of seeking clarification due to postal delay or any other delays. Any clarification / query received after last date for seeking clarification may not be normally entertained by BHEL and no time extension will be given.
- 12.0** BHEL may decide holding of pre-bid discussion [PBD] with all intending bidders as per date indicated in the NIT. The bidder shall ensure participation for the same at the appointed time, date and place as may be decided by BHEL. Bidders shall plan their visit accordingly. The outcome of pre-bid discussion (PBD) shall also form part of tender.
- 13.0** In the event of any conflict between requirement of any clause of this specification/ documents/drawings/data sheets etc. or requirements of different codes/standards specified, the same to be brought to the knowledge of BHEL in writing for clarification before due date of seeking clarification (whichever is applicable), otherwise, interpretation by BHEL shall prevail. Any typing error/missing pages/ other clerical errors in the tender documents, noticed must be pointed out before pre-bid meeting/submission of offer, else BHEL's interpretation shall prevail.
- 14.0** Unless specifically mentioned otherwise, bidder's quoted price shall deemed to be in compliance with tender including PBD.
- 15.0** Bidders shall submit Integrity Pact Agreement (Duly signed by authorized signatory who signs in the offer), **if applicable**, along with techno-commercial bid. This pact shall be considered as a preliminary qualification for further participation.

Integrity Pact (IP)

- (a) IP is a tool to ensure that activities and transactions between the Company and its Bidders/ Contractors are handled in a fair, transparent and corruption free manner. Following Independent External Monitors (IEMs) on the present panel have been appointed by BHEL with the approval of CVC to oversee implementation of IP in BHEL.

Sl	IEM	Email
1.	Dr. Sarat Kumar Acharya, Ex-CMD, NLC	iem1@bhel.in
2.	Shri R. Mukundan, IRPS (Retd.)	iem2@bhel.in
3.	Shri Madan Lal Meena, IAS (Retd.)	iem3@bhel.in

- (b) The IP as enclosed with the tender is to be submitted (duly signed by authorized signatory) along with techno-commercial bid (Part-I, in case of two/ three part bid). Only those bidders who have entered into such an IP with BHEL would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Pact would be a preliminary qualification.
- (c) Please refer Section-8 of IP for Role and Responsibilities of IEMs. In case of any complaint arising out of the tendering process, the matter may be referred to the panel of IEMs. All correspondence with the IEMs shall be done through email only.

Note:

No routine correspondence shall be addressed to the IEM (phone/ post/ email) regarding the clarifications, time extensions or any other administrative queries, etc. on the tender issued. All such clarification/ issues shall be addressed directly to the tender issuing (procurement) department's officials whose contact details are as per Clause no. 1, Salient Features of NIT, Sl. No. (ix).

- 16.0** The Bidder has to satisfy the Pre-Qualifying Requirements stipulated for this Tender in order to be qualified. The Price Bids of only those bidders will be opened who will be qualified for the subject job on the basis of satisfying the Pre-Qualification Criteria specified in this NIT as per Annexure-I (as applicable), past performance etc. and date of opening of price bids shall be intimated to only such bidders. BHEL reserves the right not to consider offers of parties under DEBARMENT.
- 17.0** Instructions regarding Hard Bid/Paper Bid – Not Applicable
- 18.0** Validity of the offer shall be for **six months** from the latest due date of offer submission (including extension, if any) unless specified otherwise.
- 19.0 Reverse Auction: Not Applicable**
- 20.0** On submission of offer, further consideration will be subject to compliance to tender & qualifying requirement and customer's acceptance, as applicable.
- 21.0** In case the bidder is an "Indian Agent of Foreign Principals", 'Agency agreement has to be submitted along with Bid, detailing the role of the agent along with the terms of payment for agency commission in INR, along with supporting documents.
- 22.0** The bidders shall not enter into any undisclosed M.O.U. or any understanding amongst themselves with respect to tender.
- 23.0** Consortium Bidding (or Technical Tie up) shall be allowed only if specified in Pre-Qualifying Requirement (PQR) criteria, and in such a case the following shall be complied with:
- 23.1 Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners are required to enter into a consortium agreement for the said contract with a validity period of six months initially. In case bidder becomes L1, Consortium Agreement valid till contractual completion period shall be submitted to BHEL before signing the contract. Consortium Agreement shall be kept valid till scope of work awarded to consortium partner(s) as per contract is completed.
- 23.2 Change of consortium partner shall not be permitted once Technical (Part – 1) bid opened for bid evaluation purpose..
- 23.3 'Standalone' bidder cannot become a **Prime Bidder** or a **Consortium bidder** or **Technical Tie up bidder** **in a consortium (or Technical Tie up) bidding**. Prime bidder shall neither be a consortium partner to other prime bidder nor take any other consortium partners. However, consortium partner may enter into consortium agreement with other prime bidders. In case of non-compliance, consortium bids of such Prime bidders will be rejected.
- 23.4 Number of partners for a Consortium Bidding (or Technical Tie up) including Prime Bidder shall be NOT more than 3 (three).
- 23.5 Prime Bidder shall be as specified in the Pre-Qualification Requirement, else the bidder who has the major share of work.
- 23.6 In order to be qualified for the tender, Prime Bidder and Consortium partner or partners shall satisfy (i) the Technical 'Pre Qualifying Requirements' specified for the respective package, (ii) "Assessment of Capacity of Bidder" as specified in clause 9.0.
- 23.7 Prime Bidder shall comply with additional 'Technical' criteria of PQR as defined in 'Explanatory Notes for the PQR'.
- 23.8 Prime Bidder shall comply with all other Pre Qualifying criteria for the Tender unless otherwise specified

- 23.9 In case customer approval is required, then Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners shall have to be individually approved by Customer for being considered for the tender.
- 23.10 Prime Bidder shall be responsible for the overall execution of the contract.
- 23.11 In case of award of job, Performance shall be evaluated for Prime Bidder and Consortium Partner or partners for their respective scope of work(s) as per prescribed formats.
- 23.12 In case the Consortium partner or partners back out, their SDs shall be encashed by BHEL and BHEL shall take necessary action as per extant guidelines. In such a case, other consortium partner or partners meeting the PQR have to be engaged by the Prime Bidder and the new consortium partner or partners shall submit fresh SDs as applicable.

In case Prime bidder fails to engage new consortium partner, the respective work will be withdrawn and executed by BHEL and the expenses shall be recovered from the Prime bidder in following mode;

$$\text{Amount of recovery} = [(A-B) + (A \times H/100)]$$

Where,

A= Value of withdrawal Work of consortium partner as per rates of new contract

B= Value of withdrawal Work of consortium partner as per rates of old contract being paid to the contractor at the time of withdrawal of work i.e. inclusive of PVC & ORC, if any.

H = Overhead Factor to be taken as 5

In case (A-B) is less than 0 (zero), value of (A-B) shall be taken as 0 (zero).

- 23.13 In case "Prime Bidder withdraws" or "insolvency / liquidation / winding up proceedings have been initiated / admitted against the Prime Bidder/ consortium bidders",
- consortium bids will be rejected
 - BHEL reserves the right to cancel, terminate or short close the contract or take any other action to safeguard BHEL's interest in the Project / Contract. This action will be without prejudice to any other action that BHEL can take under Law and the Contract to safeguard interests of BHEL.
- 23.14 After execution of work, the work experience shall be assigned to the Prime Bidder and the consortium partner or partners for their respective scope of work. After successful execution of the scope of work of Consortium partner under direct order of BHEL, the Prime Bidder shall be eligible for becoming a 'standalone' bidder for works similar to that for which consortium partner was engaged, for subsequent tenders
- Execution for the scope of work of consortium partner shall mean:
- i. "BOILER LIGHT UP" in respect of Boiler/CFBC/ESP.
 - ii. Achievement of physical Quantities as per respective PQRs in respect of Civil, Structures, Piling and CHP Civil.
- 23.15 The consortium partner shall submit SD equivalent to 1% of the total contract value in addition to the SD to be submitted by the Prime Bidder for the total contract value. In case there are two consortium partners, then each partner shall submit SD equivalent to 0.5% of the total contract value in addition to the SD to be submitted by the Prime Bidder for the total contract value. However, Prime Bidder has also option for submission of SD on behalf of consortium partner (s).

SD submitted by Consortium Partner(s) may be released in case corresponding scope of work of the respective Consortium partner(s) has been completed upto the extent of 80% based on certification by Construction Manager and concurrence by the prime bidder.

23.16 In case of a Technical Tie up, all the clauses applicable for the Consortium partner shall be applicable for the Technical Tie up partner also.

24.0 The bidder shall submit documents in support of possession of 'Qualifying Requirements' duly self-certified and stamped by the authorized signatory, indexed and properly linked in the format for PQR. In case BHEL requires any other documents/proofs, these shall be submitted immediately.

25.0 The bidder may have to produce original document for verification if so decided by BHEL.

26.0 The Bidder shall not be eligible to participate in tender(s) for the said works or services, if bidder or any of its associates/subsidiary or 'company having any common director', is engaged by BHEL for the consultancy services for the same project.

27.0 Guidelines/rules in respect of Suspension of Business dealings, Vendor evaluation format, Quality, Safety & HSE guidelines, Experience Certificate, etc. may undergo change from time to time and the latest one shall be followed. The abridged version of extant 'Guidelines for suspension of business dealings with suppliers/ contractors' is available on www.bhel.com on "supplier registration page" i.e., <<https://www.bhel.com/guidelines-suspension-business-dealings-supplierscontractors>>.

28.0 The offers of the bidders who are either debarred or under Interim Suspension from BHEL - CPC, PS-Region (PSNR, PSER, PSWR & PSSR), ISG & PEM or debarred from BHEL on web site <https://www.bhel.com/list-debarred-firms>, and the offer of the bidders, who engage the services of above said firms, shall be rejected.

28.1 Integrity commitment, performance of the contract and punitive action thereof:

28.1.1 Commitment by BHEL:

BHEL commits to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption in connection with the tender Process and execution of the contract. BHEL will during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) in a transparent and fair manner, and with equity.

28.1.2 Commitment by Bidder/ Supplier/ Contractor:

- (ii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor commit to take all measures to prevent corruption and will not directly or indirectly influence any decision or benefit which he is not legally entitled to nor will act or omit in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS) or any other law in force in India.
- (ii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract and shall adhere to relevant guidelines issued from time to time by Govt. of India/ BHEL.
- (iii) The bidder/ supplier/ contractor will perform/ execute the contract as per the contract terms & conditions and will not default without any reasonable cause, which causes loss of business/ money/ reputation, to BHEL.

If any bidder/ supplier/ contractor during pre-tendering/ tendering/ post tendering/ award/ execution/ post-execution stage indulges in mal-practices, cheating, bribery, fraud or and other misconduct or formation of cartel so as to influence the bidding process or influence the prices or acts or omits in any manner which tantamount to an offence punishable under any provision of the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS) or any other law in force in India, then, action may be taken against such bidder/ supplier/ contractor as per extent guidelines of the company available on www.bhel.com and / or under applicable legal provisions.

29.0 Micro and Small Enterprises (MSE): (This is a WORKS CONTRACT. MSE BENEFIT SHALL NOT BE APPLICABLE FOR THE PACKAGE.)

30.0 The Bidder along with its associate/ collaborators/ sub-contractors/ sub-vendors/ consultants/ service providers shall strictly adhere to BHEL Fraud Prevention Policy displayed on BHEL website < <https://www.bhel.com/bhel-fraud-prevention-policy-0> > and shall immediately bring to the notice of BHEL Management about any fraud or suspected fraud as soon as it comes to their notice.

31.0 PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA:

For this procurement, the local content to categorize a supplier as a Class I local supplier/ Class II local Supplier/Non-Local Supplier and purchase preferences to Class I local supplier, is as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017 dated 19.07.2024 issued by DPIIT. In case of subsequent orders issued by the nodal ministry, changing the definition of local content for the items of the NIT, the same shall be applicable even if issued after issue of this NIT, but before opening of Part-II bids against this NIT.

The Bidder to submit self-certification for the local content in Annexure-9 along with the techno-commercial offer.

31.1 Compliance to Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017

- I. Any bidder from a country which shares a land border with India will be eligible to bid in this tender only if the bidder is registered with the Competent Authority. The Competent Authority for the purpose of this Clause shall be the Registration Committee constituted by the Department for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT).
- II. "Bidder" (including the term 'tenderer', 'consultant' or 'service provider' in certain contexts) means any person or firm or company, including any member of a consortium or joint venture (that is an association of several persons, or firms or companies), every artificial juridical person not falling in any of the descriptions of bidders stated hereinbefore, including any agency branch or office controlled by such person, participating in a procurement process.
- III. "Bidder from a country which shares a land border with India" for the purpose of this Clause means: -
 - a. An entity incorporated established or registered in such a country; or
 - b. A subsidiary of an entity incorporated established or registered in such a country; or
 - c. An entity substantially controlled through entities incorporated, established or registered in such a country; or
 - d. An entity whose *beneficial owner* is situated in such a country; or
 - e. An Indian (or other) agent of such an entity; or
 - f. A natural person who is a citizen of such a country; or
 - g. A consortium or joint venture where any member of the consortium or joint venture falls under any of the above.
- IV. The *beneficial owner* for the purpose of (III) above will be as under:
 1. In case of a company or Limited Liability Partnership, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together or through one or more juridical person, has a controlling ownership interest or who exercises control through other means.
Explanation
 - a. "Controlling ownership interest" means ownership of or entitlement to more than twenty-five per cent of shares or capital or profits of the company.
 - b. "Control" shall include the right to appoint majority of the directors or to control the management or policy decisions including by virtue of their shareholding or management rights or shareholders agreements or voting agreements.
 2. In case of a partnership firm, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s) who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person, has ownership of entitlement to more than fifteen percent of capital or profits of the partnership.
 3. In case of an unincorporated association or body of individuals, the beneficial owner is the natural person(s), who, whether acting alone or together, or through one or more juridical person has ownership of or entitlement to more than fifteen percent of the property or capital or profits of the such association or body of individuals.
 4. Where no natural person is identified under (1) or (2) or (3) above, the beneficial owner is the relevant natural person who holds the position of senior managing official;

5. In case of a trust, the identification of beneficial owner(s) shall include identification of the author of the trust, the trustee, the beneficiaries with fifteen percent or more interest in the trust and any other natural person exercising ultimate effective control over the trust through a chain of control or ownership.
- V. An Agent is a person employed to do any act for another, or to represent another in dealings with third person.
- VI. The successful bidder shall not be allowed to sub-contract works to any contractor from a country which shares a land border with India unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority.

Note:

- (i) The bidder shall provide undertaking for their compliance to this Clause, in the format provided in Annexure-11.
- (ii) Registration of the bidder with Competent Authority should be valid at the time of submission of bids and at the time of acceptance of the bids.

32.0 Bid should be free from correction, overwriting, use of corrective fluid, etc. Any interlineation, cutting, erasure or overwriting shall be valid only if they are attested under full signature(s) of person(s) signing the bid else bid shall be liable for rejection. All overwriting/cutting, etc. will be numbered by bid opening officials and announced during bid opening.

33.0 In the course of evaluation, if more than one bidder happens to occupy L-1 status, effective L-1 will be decided by soliciting discounts from the respective L-1 bidders.

In case more than one bidder happens to occupy the L-1 status even after soliciting discounts, the L-1 bidder shall be decided by a toss/ draw of lots, in the presence of the respective L-1 bidder(s) or their representative(s).

Ranking will be done accordingly. BHEL's decision in such situations shall be final and binding.

34.0 Bidders having a conflict of interest shall not be eligible to participate in the tender process. In this regard, a declaration in Annexure – 11 regarding 'Conflict of Interest' to be signed by the authorized signatory of the bidder.

35.0 Grievance Redressal Mechanism:

To promote transparency and ensure fair treatment of all bidders, a structured Grievance Redressal Mechanism is in place to address any concerns or issues arising during the tendering process.

Suppliers/Contractors are requested to follow the below escalation process for grievance resolution:

1. **First Level:** Any grievance should initially be addressed to the designated Dealing Officer, whose contact details are provided in the Notice Inviting Tender (NIT).
2. **Second Level:** If the issue remains unresolved, it may be escalated by lodging a formal grievance through the SUVIDHA Portal: <https://suvidha.bhel.in/suvidha/>. Responses will be provided in accordance with the defined escalation matrix."

36.0 Ordering Philosophy:

- a. Package A shall be awarded to L-1 Bidder, with acceptable L-1 rates to BHEL.
- b. For the award of Packages B:

Finalized L-1-unit rates shall be counter offered to the other bidders in the order of Price Competitiveness (i.e. L-2, L-3 and henceforth). The bidder accepting the L1 unit rates shall be considered for awarding of Package B. The unit rates of Package A as derived from L1 rates shall be applicable for unit rates of Package B and accordingly Total awarded value of Package B shall be calculated.

- c. In case, none of the bidders agrees to match the finalized L-1 rates for particular package, then BHEL, at its discretion, may consider award of that Package to L1 bidder or 'BHEL reserves the right not to award the particular package/s'.

Package A and Package B shall be treated as two different contracts.

37.0 Order of Precedence:

In the event of any ambiguity or conflict between the Tender Documents, the order of precedence shall be in the order below:

- a. Contract agreement with its Amendments
- b. Letter of Award with its Amendments
- c. Amendments/Clarifications/Corrigenda/Errata etc. issued in respect of the tender documents by BHEL
- d. Notice Inviting Tender (NIT)
- e. Price Bid
- f. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC)—Volume-IA
- g. Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) —Volume-IB
- h. General Conditions of Contract (GCC) —Volume-IC
- i. Forms and Procedures —Volume-ID

It may please be noted that guidelines/ circulars/ amendments/ govt. directives issued from time to time shall also be applicable.

for BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
Sr Manager / SCT- CPC

Enclosure:

- i). Annexure-1: Pre Qualifying Requirements.
- ii). Annexure-2: Check List.
- iii). Annexure-3: Not Applicable
- iv). Annexure-4: Not Applicable
- v). Annexure-5: Not Applicable
- vi). Annexure-6: Integrity Pact
- vii). Annexure-7: Undertaking as per C4 of Annexure-1 i.e. PQR
- viii). Annexure-8: Declaration reg. Related Firms & their areas of Activities
- ix). Annexure- 9: Declaration reg. minimum local content in line with revised public procurement
- x). Annexure-10: Declaration by the Contractor
- xi). Annexure-11: Declaration regarding 'conflict of interest'
- xii). Annexure-12: Solvency Certificate
- xiii). Annexure-13: Letter for Unutilized Line of Credit
- xiv). Annexure-14: Certificate for Insurance Surety Bond
- xv). Other Tender documents as per this NIT

ANNEXURE - 1**PRE QUALIFYING REQUIREMENTS (PQR)**

JOB WORK DESCRIPTION	<p>Package-A: Unit #11 : Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p> <p>Package-B: Unit #12: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p>
TENDER NO.	BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003 Date: 01/04/2026

SL NO	PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA	Applicable / Not Applicable	Bidders to fill following details in respect of fulfilling the PQR Criteria				
			Supporting Docs Details				File Name & Page No.
A	Submission of Integrity Pact duly signed (if applicable) (Note: To be submitted by Prime Bidder & Consortium/Technical Tie up partner jointly in case Consortium bidding is permitted, otherwise by the sole bidder)	Applicable					
B	Technical Bidder who wish to participate should have experience as below. Bidder shall meet B.1 OR B.2 OR B.3 in the last 10 years ending on the 'latest date of Bid Submission' of Tender irrespective of date of the start of work.		Work Order	Work details	Client Details	Executed Value/ Quantity	File Name & Page No.
B.1	Bidder should have Executed One Boiler * of unit rating \geq 190 MW. Note: *Bidder should have executed Boiler as standalone, consisting of "Structure and Pressure Parts" of same unit.	Applicable					

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली - 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

OR						
B.2	Executed (a.1 or a.2) and (b.1 or b.2):	Applicable				
	a.1: Complete 'Pressure Part work' / 'Power Cycle Piping work' of One Boiler of unit rating ≥ 190 MW; OR a.2: '#Boiler Retrofitting work' which include minimum 10,000 no. of pressure part Joints in Power Plant (including P-91 pipe/tube welding Joint) of One unit of rating ≥ 500 MW in single work order.					
	AND					
	b.1: Structure Erection work of 10,000 MT in Power Plant as a standalone Bidder in single work order. OR b.2: 'ESP work' / 'FGD work including absorber' including Auxiliaries of one unit of rating ≥ 190 MW Note for B.2: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. In case of the erection work is under progress, "ERECTION" shall mean completion upto Welding/Bolt Tightening etc. (as applicable). 2. Power Cycle Piping work necessarily consisting of MS, CRH, HRH & HP Bypass inside Main Power House. 3. #Boiler Retrofitting work includes Retrofitting / Overhauling/ R&M/ Balance work of Boiler. 					
OR						
B.3	Bidder to meet (B.3.1.a or B-3.1.b or B.3.1.c) and B.3.2 and B.3.3:	Applicable				
	B.3.1: Executed Civil/Structural/Mechanical Work/in any combination thereof in Power Plant/Industrial Projects Project in:					

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

<p>a. One work of Value not less than ₹ 89.6 Crores against one work order. OR b. Two (2) works each of value not less than ₹ 56 Crores against two work orders. OR c. Three (3) works each of value not less than ₹ 44.8 Crores against three work orders.</p>						
AND						
B.3.2: Structure Erection work of 10,000 MT as a standalone Bidder in single work order in Power Plant Project..						
AND						
B.3.3: (Consortium allowed) One Boiler “Consisting of complete Pressure Parts” of Unit rating ≥190 MW						
<p>Note for B.3.1, B.3.2 and B.3.3</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Exclusive order for supply shall not be considered. 2. Value of work is to be updated as per procedure defined in Annex A. 3. In case of the erection work is under progress, “ERECTION” shall mean completion upto Welding/Bolt Tightening etc. (as applicable) 4. Consortium bidding is allowed for Criteria B-3.3 only. In case of consortium bidding, following shall be applicable <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) Prime Bidder shall necessarily meet the PQ criteria "B.3.1 and B 3.2" above. b) In case a bidder is able to meet the PQ Criteria at "B.3.1 and B.3.2" but he is not able to meet balance PQ Criteria at B.3.3 mentioned as above, the bidder may submit the bid along with consortium partner for meeting the PQ criteria B.3.3 as above. Agency satisfying the PQ criteria B.3.3 shall be termed as “Consortium Partner”. c) Number of partners including prime bidder shall NOT be more than 02 (two). 						

	<p>d) Prime bidder shall be responsible for satisfying the financial PQR</p> <p>e) Prime bidder shall submit the entire tender along with the credentials, all statutory documents and the documents in support of PQR condition of the Consortium Partner.</p> <p>f) All conditions as in Clause 23 of NIT shall also be applicable for consortium bidding</p>						
C	Financial						
C-1	<p>TURNOVER Bidders must have achieved an average annual financial turnover (Audited) of Rs 3360 Lakhs or more over last three Financial Years (FY) i.e., 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25 OR 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26</p>	Applicable					
C-2	<p>NETWORTH (only in case of Companies) Net worth of the Bidder based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for 'C-1' above should be positive</p>	Applicable					
C-3	<p>PROFIT Bidder must have earned profit in any one of the Five Financial Years ending on 31.03.25 (2020-21, 2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25) OR (2021-22, 2022-23, 2023-24, 2024-25, 2025-26) . Bidder to submit audited balance sheet and Profit & Loss Statement for the year as supporting documents.</p>	Applicable					
C-4	Bidder must not be under Insolvency Resolution Process or Liquidation or Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) as on date, by NCLT or any adjudicating authority/authorities, which will render him ineligible for participation in this tender, and shall submit undertaking (Annexure-7) to this effect.	Applicable					
C-5	<p>a) The bidder shall submit a 'Certificate of Solvency' (Annexure -12) for a value of Rs 1120 Lakhs from any Scheduled Commercial (i.e. Indian or Foreign Banks included in the Second Schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 excluding Co-operative banks or Regional Rural Banks) as on date, not earlier than the date of NIT.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p>	Applicable					

	<p>b) The bidder should furnish a 'Letter for Unutilized Line Of Credit' (Annexure -13) from any Scheduled Commercial (i.e. Indian or Foreign Banks included in the Second Schedule of Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 excluding Co-operative banks or Regional Rural Banks), confirming the availability of the both funds based and non-fund-based line of credit for a value of Rs 1120 Lakhs as on date, not earlier than the date of NIT.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">OR</p> <p>c) The bidder shall submit a 'Certificate for Insurance Surety Bond' (Annexure -14) from any Insurance Company (IRDA approved) for a value of Rs 1120 Lakhs as on date not earlier than the date of NIT.</p>			
D	Assessment of Capacity of Bidder to execute the work as per sl. no. 9 of NIT (if applicable)	Applicable	By BHEL	
E	<p>Approval of Customer</p> <p>Note: Names of bidders (including consortium/Technical Tie up partners in case consortium bidding is permitted) who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to C shall be forwarded to customer for their approval.</p>	Applicable	BY BHEL	
F	<p>Price Bid Opening</p> <p>Note: Price Bids of only those bidders shall be opened who stand qualified after compliance of criteria A to E</p>		BY BHEL	
G	Consortium criteria	Applicable	Consortium Agreement	File Name & Page No.
			Enclosed (if applicable)	
<p><u>Explanatory Notes for the PQR:</u></p> <p><u>Notes for Technical PQR 'B':</u></p>				

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

1. Bidder to submit Audited Balance Sheet and Profit and Loss Account for the respective years as indicated against C-1 above along with all annexures.
2. Turnover means Revenue from Operations and excluding other income
3. In case audited Financial statements have not been submitted for all the three years as indicated against C-1 above, then the applicable audited statements submitted by the bidders against the requisite three years, will be averaged for three years.
4. C-2:-NETWORTH : Shall be calculated based on the latest Audited Accounts as furnished for C-1 above. Net worth = Paid up share capital + Reserves. (Net worth is required to be evaluated in case of companies)
5. C-3:- PROFIT : Shall be PBT earned during any one year of last five financial years as mentioned above.
6. For evaluation of PQR, in case Bidder alone does not meet the pre-qualifying technical criteria B.3.1 above, bidder may utilize the experience of its Parent/ Subsidiary Company along with its own experience, subject to following:
 - i. The parent company shall have a controlling stake of $\geq 50\%$ in the subsidiary company (as per Format-1).
 - ii. The Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of which experience is being utilized for bidding shall submit Security Deposit(SD) equivalent to 1% of the total contract value
 - iii. The parent/ subsidiary company and bidder shall provide an undertaking that they are jointly or severally responsible for successful performance of the contract (as per Format-2).
 - iv. In case Bidder is submitting bid as a Consortium Partner, option of utilizing experience of parent/subsidiary Company can be availed by Prime Bidder only.
 - v. Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of which experience is being used for bidding, cannot participate as a 'Standalone Bidder' or as a 'Consortium bidder'.
7. Completion date for achievement of the technical criteria specified in the Technical' criteria of PQR (as in 'B' above) should be in the last 10 years ending on the 'latest date of Bid Submission' of Tender irrespective of date of the start of work. Completion date shall be reckoned from the "FY quarter of bid submission".
8. 'EXECUTED' means the bidder should have achieved the criteria specified in the Technical criteria of PQR (as in 'B' above) even if the Contract has not been completed or closed.
9. Unless otherwise specified, for the purpose of 'Technical' criteria of PQR (as in 'B' above), the word 'EXECUTED' means:
 - i. "BOILER LIGHT UP" in respect of Boiler/CFBC/ ESP
 - ii. "SYNCHRONISATION" in respect of STG/GTG and 'SPINNING' in case of HTG
 - iii. "STEAM BLOWING" in respect of of Power Cycle Piping
 - iv. "HYDRAULIC TEST/ ANY OTHER EQUIVALENT TEST LIKE "100% RT/UT OF WELDED JOINTS"" of the system in respect of Pressure parts / LP Piping/ CW Piping.
 - v. "CHARGING" in respect of Power Transformers/ Bus Ducts, "HT/LT switchgears", "HT/LT Cabling".
 - vi. Achievement of physical Quantities as per respective PQRs in respect of Civil, Structures, Piling, CHP Civil, AHP Civil and RCC Silo Works.
 - vii. Readiness for Coal Filling" of at least one Bunker in respect of Mill Bunker Structure Work.
 - viii. "CHARGING OF ATLEAST ONE PASS" in respect of ESP(R&M)

- ix. "GAS IN" in respect of FGD
- x. For C&I works: "SYNCHRONISATION" in case of power project / "WORK EXECUTION of the value as defined in PQR" in case of industry.
10. Boiler means HRSG or WHRB or any other types of Steam Generator
11. Critical/Power Cycle piping means Main Steam, Hot Reheat, Cold Reheat, HP Bypass.
12. For the purpose of evaluation of the PQR, one MW shall be considered equivalent to 3.5 TPH where ever rating of HRSG/BOILER is mentioned in MW. Similarly, where ever rating of Gas Turbine is mentioned in terms of Frame size, ISO rating in terms of MW shall be considered for evaluation.
13. In case the experience/PO/WO certificate enclosed by bidders do not have separate break up prices for the E&C portion of Electrical and CI Works, (i.e. the certificates enclosed are for composite order for supply and erection of Electrical & CI and other works if any), then value of Erection and Commissioning for the Electrical & CI portion shall be considered as 15% of the supply & erection of Electrical & CI, unless otherwise specifically indicated in the PQR.

Explanatory Notes for PQR 'B.3.1'

- For QR 'B.3.1' above, actual executed value shall be considered.
- The evaluation currency for this tender shall be **INR**.
- For QR 'B.3.1' above, Value of work is to be updated with indices for "All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers" and "Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities" with base month as per last month of work execution and indexed up to three (3) months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission as per following formula-

$$P = \left\{ R + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(X_N - X_0)}{X_0} + 0.425 \times R \times \frac{(Y_N - Y_0)}{Y_0} \right\}$$

Where

P = Updated value of work

R = Value of executed work

X_N = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17 and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered).

X₀ = All India Avg. Consumer Price index for industrial workers for last month of work execution.

Y_N = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for three months prior to the month of latest due date of bid submission (e.g. If latest bid submission date is 02-Mar-17, then bid submission month shall be reckoned as March'17 and index for Dec'2016 shall be considered).

Y₀ = Monthly Whole Sale Price Index for All Commodities for last month of work execution.

- Relevant documents, meeting above requirements at C & E, shall be submitted by bidders.

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

NOTE:

- 1) BIDDER SHALL SUBMIT ABOVE PRE-QUALIFICATION CRITERIA FORMAT, DULY FILLED-IN, SPECIFYING RESPECTIVE ANNEXURE NUMBER AGAINST EACH CRITERIA AND FURNISH RELEVANT DOCUMENT INCLUSIVE OF WORK ORDER AND WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATE ETC IN THE RESPECTIVE ANNEXURES IN THEIR OFFER.
- 2) CREDENTIALS SUBMITTED BY THE BIDDER AGAINST "PRE QUALIFYING CRITERIAS" SHALL BE VERIFIED FOR ITS AUTHENTICITY. IN CASE, ANY CREDENTIAL (S) IS/ARE FOUND UNAUTHENTIC, OFFER OF THE BIDDER IS LIABLE TO THE REJECTION. BHEL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO INITIATE ANY FURTHER ACTION AS PER EXTANT GUIDELINES FOR SUSPENSION OF BUSINESS DEALINGS

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

Certificate for relationship between Parent Company / Subsidiary Company and the bidder

To,

.....

.....

Dear Sir,

Sub: Bid for NIT Nodated..... for “.....” (name of the tender).

We hereby certify that M/s..... is Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of M/s(the bidder) and details of equity holding of the Parent Company in Subsidiary Company as on(not earlier than seven days prior to the Bid Submission Date) are given as below:

Name of Parent Company	Name of Subsidiary Company	Percentage of Equity Holding of Parent Company in Subsidiary Company

(Insert Name and Signature of Statutory Auditor or practicing Company Secretary of the Bidder)

Undertaking from the Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company of the bidder
(On the Letter Head of Parent Company/ Subsidiary Company, as applicable)

From,
Name:
Full Address:

Telephone No.:
E-mail address:
Fax/No.:

To,
.....
.....

Dear Sir,

We refer to the NIT Nodated..... for “.....” (name of the Tender).

“We have carefully read and examined in detail the NIT/Tender Terms and Conditions, including in particular, Clause of the NIT/Tender, regarding submission of an Undertaking, as per the prescribed Format 1 of the NIT/ Tender.

We confirm that M/s..... (the Bidder) has been authorized by us to use our Technical capability for meeting the Technical Criteria as specified in Clause.....of the PQR of the NIT/Tender referred above.

We agree to submit the Security Deposit equivalent to 1% of the total contract value in addition to Security Deposit to be submitted by Bidder as per Clause.....of the NIT/Tender for fulfilment of all obligations in terms of provisions of the contract, in the event of(the Bidder) being selected as the Successful Bidder.

We confirm that we along with M/s.....(the bidder), are jointly or severally responsible for successful performance of the contract.

We confirm that our company shall not participate in the above tender as a ‘Standalone Bidder’ or as a ‘Consortium bidder’ and also shall not authorize any other bidder to use our Technical capability for the above tender.

All the terms used herein but not defined, shall have the meaning as ascribed to the said terms under the referred NIT/Tender.

Signature of Managing Director/Authorized signatory of Parent/ Subsidiary Company

ANNEXURE - 2**CHECK LIST****NOTE: - Tenderers are required to fill in the following details and no column should be left blank**

1	Name of the Tenderer	
2	Address of the Tenderer	
3	Type of the Firm/ Company	
(i)	In case of Individual Tenderer	His / her full name, address and place & nature of business shall be furnished along with the offer.
(ii)	In case of Partnership Firm	The names of all the partners and their addresses, A copy of the partnership deed/instrument of partnership duly certified by the Notary Public shall be furnished along with the offer.
(iii)	In case of Companies	a) Date and place of registration including date of commencement certificate in case of Public Companies (certified copies of Memorandum and articles of Association are also to be furnished). b) Nature of business carried on by the Company and the provisions of the Memorandum relating thereof.
4.a	Details of Contact person for this Tender	Name: Mr./ Ms. Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID:
4.b	Details of alternate Contact person for this Tender	Name : Mr/ Ms Designation: Telephone No: Mobile No: Email ID:
5	Validity of Offer	To be valid for Six Months from due date
6	EMD Details (Remittance of EMD should be in line with Mode of Deposit as detailed in clause 1.9.1 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume IC Book-II))	
	A) Cash portion of EMD (Minimum Rs 2 Lakhs)	Mode of Remittance: Ref No: Date: Amount:
	A) Balance portion of EMD	Mode of Remittance: Ref No: Date: Amount:

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

	DESCRIPTION	Applicability (BY BHEL)	Enclosed By Bidder
7	Whether the format for compliance with PRE QUALIFICATION CRITERIA (ANNEXURE – 1) is understood and filled with proper supporting documents referenced in the specified format.	Applicable	YES / NO
8	In case Balance portion of EMD is submitted in the form of Bank Guarantee (BG), a) Copy of SFMS (Structured Financial Message System) to be attached along with the bank guarantee towards verification of authenticity of BG. Or	Applicable	YES / NO
	b) Declaration by contractor / vendor with list of their banks along with a confirmation that none of their banks are SFMS compliant and Paper Bank Guarantee sent to BHEL directly by the issuing bank under Registered Post (A.D.) / Speed Post/ Courier/ By Hand along with a covering letter.		YES / NO
9	Whether all pages of the Tender documents including annexures, appendices etc. are read and understood	Applicable	YES / NO
10	Audited Balance Sheet and profit & Loss Account for the last Three/Five years as mentioned at PQR C-1 & C-3.	Applicable	YES / NO
11	Copy of PAN Card	Applicable	YES / NO
12.	Copy of GST registration	Applicable	YES / NO
13	Submission of copy of Registration /Incorporation Certificate, Partnership Deed (Certified by Notary Public) as applicable for firm	Applicable	YES / NO
14	Organization Chart of the tenderer's organization, including the names, addresses and contact information of the Directors/Partners shall be furnished along with the offer.	Applicable	YES / NO
15	Integrity Pact (Annexure – 6 of NIT)	Applicable	YES / NO
16	Annexures – 3, 4 & 5 of NIT	Not Applicable	YES / NO
17	Annexures – 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 & 14 of NIT	Applicable	YES / NO
18	Offer forwarding letter / tender submission letter [Form No. F-01 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
19	Declaration by Authorized Signatory [Form No: F-02 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
20	Power of Attorney for Submission of Tender/Signing Contract Agreement [Form No: F-03 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
21	Declaration by Authorized Signatory regarding Authenticity of submitted documents [Form No: F-04 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
22	No Deviation Certificate [Form No: F-05 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
23	Declaration confirming knowledge about Site Conditions [Form No: F-06 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
24	Declaration for relation in BHEL [Form No: F-07 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
25	Non-Disclosure Certificate [Form No: F-08 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
26	Bank Account Details for E-Payment [Form No: F-09 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
27	Format for seeking clarification [Form No: F-10 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
28	Analysis of Unit rates Quoted [Form No: F-11 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

29	Capacity Evaluation of Bidder for current Tender [Form No: F-12 (Rev 00)]	Applicable	YES / NO
30	Tie Ups/Consortium Agreement are submitted as per format	Applicable	YES / NO

NOTE: STRIKE OFF 'YES' OR 'NO', AS APPLICABLE. TENDER NOT ACCOMPANIED BY THE PRESCRIBED ABOVE APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS ARE LIABLE TO BE SUMMARILY REJECTED.

DATE :

Sign. of the AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)

ANNEXURE - 3

Not Applicable

ANNEXURE – 4

Not Applicable

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE – 5

Not Applicable

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE – 6**INTEGRITY PACT****Between**

Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd. (BHEL), a company registered under the Companies Act 1956 and having its registered office at "BHEL House", Siri Fort, New Delhi - 110049 (India) hereinafter referred to as "The Principal", which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the ONE PART

and

_____, (description of the party along with address), hereinafter referred to as "The Bidder/ Contractor" which expression unless repugnant to the context or meaning hereof shall include its successors or assigns of the OTHER PART

Preamble

The Principal intends to award, under laid-down organizational procedures, contract/s for TS No. BHEL/CPC/KRD//M_BLR/27/003 for the works of **Package-A: Unit #11** : Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Package-B: Unit #12: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

(hereinafter referred to as "Contract"). The Principal values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules and regulations, and the principles of economic use of resources, and of fairness and transparency in its relations with its Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s).

In order to achieve these goals, the Principal will appoint panel of Independent External Monitor(s) (IEMs), who will monitor the tender process and the execution of the contract for compliance with the principles mentioned above.

Section 1- Commitments of the Principal

- 1.1 The Principal commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles: -
 - 1.1.1 No employee of the Principal, personally or through family members, will in connection with the tender for, or the execution of a contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
 - 1.1.2 The Principal will, during the tender process treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal will in particular, before and during the tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential/ additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the tender process or the contract execution.

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

1.1.3 The Principal will exclude from the process all known prejudiced persons.

1.2 If the Principal obtains information on the conduct of any of its employees which is a penal offence under the Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS) 2023 and Prevention of Corruption Act 1988 or any other statutory penal enactment, or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform its Vigilance Office and in addition can initiate disciplinary actions.

Section 2 - Commitments of the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s)

- 2.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption.–The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) commits himself to observe the following principles during participation in the tender process and during the contract execution.
- 2.1.1 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to the Principal or to any of the Principal's employees involved in the tender process or the execution of the contract or to any third person any material, immaterial or any other benefit which he/ she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the tender process or during the execution of the contract.
- 2.1.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process.
- 2.1.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not commit any penal offence under the relevant Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS) and Prevention of Corruption Act; further the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not use improperly, for purposes of competition or personal gain, or pass on to others, any information or document provided by the Principal as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
- 2.1.4 Foreign Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall disclose the name and address of agents and representatives in India and Indian Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) to disclose their foreign principals or associates. The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will, when presenting his bid, disclose any and all payments he has made, and is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the contract.
- 2.2 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 2.3 The Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) shall not approach the Courts while representing the matters to IEMs and shall await their decision in the matter.

Section 3 - Disqualification from tender process and exclusion from future contracts

If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s), before award or during execution has committed a transgression through a violation of Section 2 above, or acts in any other manner such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal is entitled to disqualify the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) from the tender process , terminate the contract, if already awarded, exclude from future business dealings and/ or take action as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 4 - Compensation for Damages

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

- 4.1 If the Principal has disqualified the Bidder (s) from the tender process before award / order acceptance according to Section 3, the Principal is entitled to demand and recover the damages equivalent to Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security.
- 4.2 If the Principal is entitled to terminate the Contract according to Section 3, or terminates the Contract in application of Section 3 above, the Bidder(s)/ Contractor (s) transgression through a violation of Section 2 above shall be construed breach of contract and the Principal shall be entitled to demand and recover from the Contractor an amount equal to 5% of the contract value or the amount equivalent to Security Deposit/ Performance Bank Guarantee, whichever is higher, as damages, in addition to and without prejudice to its right to demand and recover compensation for any other loss or damages specified elsewhere in the contract.

Section 5 - Previous Transgression

- 5.1 The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 3 (three) years (to be reckoned from date of bid submission) with any other company in any country conforming to the anti-corruption approach in India that could justify his exclusion from the tender process. The date of such transgression, for the purpose of disclosure by the bidders in this regard, would be the date on which cognizance of the said transgression was taken by the competent authority. The transgression(s), for which cognizance was taken even before the said period of three years, but are pending conclusion, shall also be reported by the bidders.
- 5.2 If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the tender process or the contract, if already awarded, can be terminated for such reason or action can be taken as per the separate "Guidelines on Banning of Business dealings with Suppliers/ Contractors", framed by the Principal.

Section 6 - Equal treatment of all Bidder (s)/ Contractor (s) / Sub-contractor (s)

- 6.1 The Principal will enter into Integrity Pacts with identical conditions as this Integrity Pact with all Bidders and Contractors.
- 6.2 In case of a joint venture, all the partners of the joint venture should sign the Integrity Pact. In case of Sub-contracting, the Principal Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adherence to the provisions of IP by the sub-contractor(s).
- 6.3 The Principal will disqualify from the tender process all Bidders who do not sign this Integrity Pact or violate its provisions.

Section 7 - Criminal Charges against violating Bidders/ Contractors /Subcontractors

If the Principal obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor, or of an employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder, Contractor or Subcontractor which constitutes corruption, or if the Principal has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal will inform the Vigilance Office.

Section 8 -Independent External Monitor(s)

- 8.1 The Principal appoints competent and credible panel of Independent External Monitor (s) (IEMs) for this Integrity Pact. The task of the IEMs is to review independently and objectively, whether and to what extent the parties comply with the obligations under this Integrity Pact on receipt of any complaint by them from the bidder(s).
- 8.2 The IEMs are not subject to instructions by the representatives of the parties and performs his functions neutrally and independently. He reports to the CMD, BHEL.

- 8.3 The IEMs shall be provided access to all documents/ records pertaining to the Contract, for which a complaint or issue is raised before them as and when warranted. However, the documents/records/information having National Security implications and those documents which have been classified as /Top Secret are not to be disclosed.
- 8.4 The Principal will provide to the IEMs sufficient information about all meetings among the parties related to the Contract provided such meetings could have an impact on the contractual relations between the Principal and the Contractor. The parties offer to the IEMs the option to participate in such meetings.
- 8.5 The role of IEM is advisory and the advice of IEM is non- binding on the Organization. However, as IEMs are invariably persons with rich experience who have retired as senior functionaries of the government, their advice would help in proper implementation of the IP.
- 8.6 For ensuring the desired transparency and objectivity in dealing with the complaints arising out of the tendering process, the matter should be examined by the full panel of IEMs jointly, who would look into the records, conduct an examination, and submit their joint recommendations to the Management. In case the full panel is not available due to some unavoidable reasons, the available IEM(s) will conduct examination of the complaints. Consent of the IEM(s), who may not be available, shall be taken on record.
- 8.7 The IEMs shall examine all the representations/grievances/ complaints received by them from the bidders or their authorized representative related to any discrimination on account of lack of fair play in modes of procurement and bidding systems, tendering method, eligibility conditions, bid evaluation criteria, commercial terms & conditions, choice of technology/ specifications etc.
- 8.8 The CMD, BHEL shall decide the compensation to be paid to the IEMs and its terms and conditions.
- 8.9 IEMs should examine the process integrity, they are not expected to concern themselves with fixing of responsibility of officers. Complaints alleging mala fide on the part of any officer of the Principal should be looked into by the CVO of the Principal.
- 8.10 If the IEMs have reported to the CMD, BHEL, a substantiated suspicion of an offence under relevant Bharatiya Nyaya Sanhita (BNS)/ Prevention of Corruption Act, and the CMD, BHEL has not, within reasonable time, taken visible action to proceed against such offence or reported it to the Vigilance Office, the IEMs may also transmit this information directly to the Central Vigilance Commissioner, Government of India.
- 8.11 After award of work, the IEMs shall look into any issue relating to execution of Contract, if specifically raised before them. As an illustrative example, if a Contractor who has been awarded the Contract, during the execution of Contract, raises issue of delayed payment etc. before the IEMs, the same shall be examined by the panel of IEMs.
- 8.12 However, the IEMs may suggest systemic improvements to the management of the Principal, if considered necessary, to bring about transparency, equity and fairness in the system of procurement.
- 8.13 The word 'Monitor' would include both singular and plural.

Section 9 - Pact Duration

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

- 9.1 This Integrity Pact shall be operative from the date this Integrity Pact is signed by both the parties. Any violation of the same would entail disqualification of the bidders and exclusion from future business dealings.
- 9.2 If any claim is made/ lodged during currency of this Integrity Pact, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this Pact as specified above, unless it is discharged/ determined by the CMD, BHEL.

Section 10 - Other Provisions

- 10.1 This Integrity Pact is subject to Indian Laws and exclusive jurisdiction shall be of the competent Courts as indicated in the Tender or Contract, as the case may be.
- 10.2 Changes and supplements as well as termination notices need to be made in writing.
- 10.3 If the Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) is a partnership or a consortium or a joint venture, this Integrity Pact shall be signed by all partners of the partnership or joint venture or all consortium members.
- 10.4 Should one or several provisions of this Integrity Pact turn out to be invalid, the remainder of this Integrity Pact remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intentions.
- 10.5 Only those bidders / contractors who have entered into this Integrity Pact with the Principal would be competent to participate in the bidding. In other words, entering into this Integrity Pact would be a preliminary qualification.
- 10.6 In the event of any dispute between the Principal and Bidder(s)/ Contractor(s) relating to the Contract, in case, both the parties are agreeable, they may try to settle dispute through Mediation before the panel of IEMs in a time bound manner. If required, the Principal may adopt any mediation rules for this purpose. However, not more than five meetings shall be held for a particular dispute resolution. The fees/expenses on dispute resolution shall be equally shared by both the parties. In case, the dispute remains unresolved even after mediation by the panel of IEMs, either party may take further action as the terms & conditions of the Contract.

For & On behalf of the Principal
(Office Seal)

Place _____

Date _____

Witness: _____
(Name & Address) _____

For & On behalf of the Bidder/ Contractor
(Office Seal)

Witness: _____
(Name & Address) _____

ANNEXURE – 7

UNDERTAKING

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Company/Firm of Bidder)

To,

_____ (Write Name and Designation of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender);
**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Central Procurement Cell (CPC), 8th Floor, BHEL SADAN,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, U.P.-201301**

Dear Sir/Madam,

Sub: DECLARATION REGARDING INSOLVENCY/ LIQUIDATION/ BANKRUPTCY PROCEEDINGS

Ref: NIT/Tender Specification No:

I/We, _____ declare that, I/We
am/are not under insolvency resolution process or liquidation or Bankruptcy Code Proceedings (IBC) as on date, by NCLT
or any adjudicating authority/authorities, which will render us ineligible for participation in this tender.

**Sign. of the AUTHORISED SIGNATORY
(With Name, Designation and Company seal)**

Place:

Date:

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE-8**DECLARATION**

Date: _____

To,

_____ (Write Name and Designation of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender);

**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Central Procurement Cell (CPC), 8th Floor, BHEL SADAN,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, U.P.-201301**

Sub: **Details of related firms and their area of activities**

Dear Sir/ Madam,

Please find below details of firms owned by our family members that are doing business/ registered for same item with BHEL, _____ (NA, if not applicable)

1	Material Category/ Work Description	
	Name of Firm	
	Address of Firm	
	Nature of Business	
	Name of Family Member	
	Relationship	
2	Material Category/ Work Description	
	Name of Firm	
	Address of Firm	
	Nature of Business	
	Name of Family Member	
	Relationship	
...		

Note: I certify that the above information is true and I agree for penal action from BHEL in case any of the above information furnished is found to be false.

Regards,

(_____)

From: M/s _____

Supplier Code: _____

Address: _____

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

Annexure-9

**DECLARATION REGARDING MINIMUM LOCAL CONTENT IN LINE WITH
REVISED PUBLIC PROCUREMENT (PREFERENCE TO MAKE IN INDIA), ORDER 2017 DATED 19TH JULY, 2024
AND SUBSEQUENT ORDER(S)**

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Entity/Firm providing certificate as applicable)

To,

_____ (Write Name and Designation of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender);

**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Central Procurement Cell (CPC), 8th Floor, BHEL SADAN,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, U.P.-201301**

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration reg. minimum local content in line with Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017-Revision, dated 19th July, 2024 and subsequent order(s).

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

We hereby certify that the items/works/services offered by..... (specify the name of the organization here) has a local content of _____ % and this meets the local content requirement for '**Class-I local supplier**' / '**Class II local supplier**' ** as defined in Public Procurement (Preference to Make in India), Order 2017-Revision dated 19.07.2024 issued by DPIIT and subsequent order(s).

The details of the location(s) at which the local value addition is made are as follows:

- | | | |
|----------|----------|----------|
| 1. _____ | 2. _____ | 5. _____ |
| 3. _____ | 4. _____ | 6. _____ |

Thanking you,
Yours faithfully,

**(Signature, Date & Seal of
Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)**

** - Strike out whichever is not applicable.

Note:

1. The Bidder to submit self-certification for the local content in the above format along with the techno-commercial offer.
2. In case the bidder's quoted value is in excess of Rs. 10 crores, the contractor shall be required to give local content certification duly certified by statutory auditor or cost auditor of the company (in the case of companies) or a practising cost accountant or practicing chartered accountant (in respect of suppliers other than companies) at the time of execution of project.
3. In case the contractor/supplier does not meet the stipulated requirement and the category of the supplier changes from Class -I to Class-II/Non-local or from Class-II to Non-local, a penalty up to 10% of the contract value shall be imposed.
4. In the event of false declaration, actions as per the above order and as per BHEL Guidelines shall be initiated against the bidder.

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE-10

DECLARATION REGARDING COMPLIANCE TO RESTRICTIONS UNDER RULE 144 (xi) OF GFR 2017

(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Entity/ Firm providing certificate as applicable)

To,

_____ *(Write Name and Designation of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender);*

**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Central Procurement Cell (CPC), 8th Floor, BHEL SADAN,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, U.P.-201301**

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration regarding compliance to Restrictions under Rule 144 (xi) of GFR 2017

Ref : 1) NIT/Tender Specification No:,
2) All other pertinent issues till date

I have read the clause regarding restrictions on procurement from a bidder of a country which shares a land border with India and on sub-contracting to contractors from such countries. I certify that _____ **(SPECIFY THE NAME OF THE ORGANIZATION HERE)**, is not from such a country/ has been registered with the Competent Authority *(attach valid registration by the Competent Authority, i.e., the Registration Committee constituted by the Dept. for Promotion of Industry and Internal Trade (DPIIT); and will not sub-contract any work to a contractor from such countries unless such contractor is registered with the Competent Authority. (attach relevant valid registration, if applicable)*

I hereby certify that we fulfil all requirements in this regard and is eligible to be considered.

Thanking you,
Yours faithfully,

**(Signature, Date & Seal of
Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)**

Note: Bidders to note that in case above certification given by a bidder, whose bid is accepted, is found to be false, then this would be a ground for immediate termination and for taking further action in accordance with law and as per BHEL guidelines.

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE-11**DECLARATION REGARDING 'CONFLICT OF INTEREST'***(To be typed and submitted in the Letter Head of the Entity/ Firm providing certificate as applicable)*

To,

_____ (Write Name and Designation of Officer of BHEL inviting the Tender);

**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited,
Central Procurement Cell (CPC), 8th Floor, BHEL SADAN,
Plot No. 25, Sector-16A, Noida, U.P.-201301**

Dear Sir,

Sub: Declaration regarding 'Conflict of Interest'.**Ref :** 1) NIT/Tender Specification No: _____
2) All other pertinent issues till date**Treatment of cases regarding conflict of interest:**

The bidder notes that a conflict of interest would said to have occurred in the tender process and execution of the resultant contract, in case of any of the following situations:

- i) If its personnel have a close personal, financial, or business relationship with any personnel of BHEL who are directly or indirectly related to the procurement or execution process of the contract, which can affect the decision of BHEL directly or indirectly;
- ii) The bidder (or his allied firm) provided services for the need assessment/ procurement planning of the Tender process in which it is participating;
- iii) Procurement of goods directly from the manufacturers/ suppliers shall be preferred. However, if the OEM/ Principal insists on engaging the services of an agent, such agent shall not be allowed to represent more than one manufacturer/ supplier in the same tender. Moreover, either the agent could bid on behalf of the manufacturer/ supplier or the manufacturer/ supplier could bid directly but not both. In case bids are received from both the manufacturer/ supplier and the agent, bid received from the agent shall be ignored. However, this shall not debar more than one Authorised distributor (with/ or without the OEM) from quoting equipment manufactured by an Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) in procurements under a Proprietary Article Certificate.
- iv) A bidder participates in more than one bid in this tender process. Participation in any capacity by a Bidder (including the participation of a Bidder as a partner/ JV member or sub-contractor in another bid or vice-versa) in more than one bid shall result in the disqualification of all bids in which he is a party. However, this does not limit the participation of an entity as a sub-contractor in more than one bid if he is not bidding independently in his own name or as a member of a JV.

The Bidder declares that they have read and understood the above aspects, and the bidder confirms that such conflict of interest does not exist and undertakes that they will not enter into any illegal or undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal with other Bidder(s), in this regard. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certifications, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to introduce cartelization in the bidding process. In case, the Bidder is found having indulged in above activities, the same will be considered as a violation of the tender conditions, and suitable action shall be taken by BHEL as per extant policies/ guidelines.

(Signature, Date & Seal of Authorized Signatory of the Bidder)

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE – 12**CERTIFICATE OF SOLVENCY**

(To be given on Letter head of the Scheduled/Commercial Bank (excluding Cooperative Bank) duly certified (Signed & Stamped))

To whomsoever it may concern

This is to certify that M/s. _____ having their Registered Office at _____ is solvent to the extent of ₹_____ [Amount in Words _____] as on date & on the basis of information disclosed and records available with us and is deemed capable of furnishing Bank Guarantees of value equivalent to 50% of the aforesaid Solvency Value.

This certificate is issued at the request of M/s. _____

This certificate is issued without any risk / liability or responsibility whatsoever on the part of the Bank or any of its officers.

Signature of authorised signatory with seal :

Name of Authorised Signatory of the bank :

Date of issue of Certificate :

Address of the bank with IFSC code :

Email of the bank :

Phone no of the bank :

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE – 13**LETTER FOR UNUTILIZED LINE OF CREDIT**

(To be given on Letter head of the Scheduled/Commercial Bank (excluding Cooperative Bank) duly certified (Signed & Stamped))

To,
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited
Central Procurement Cell
PSHQ, 8th Floor, BHEL Sadan
Plot No -25, Sector 16 A,
Gautam Buddha Nagar (Uttar Pradesh) - 201301

Sir/ Madam,

_____ (Name of the bank with branch address) certify that M/s _____ (Name of the bidder), having registered office at _____ (Address of the account holder) is maintaining a Savings Bank Account / Current Account (tick whichever is applicable) bearing No. _____ (Account No.) with us since _____ (Year of account opening) and having an approved line of credit limit (both fund based and non-fund based) of Rs - _____, out of which the current unutilized limit is Rs _____ (Amount in Words) (both fund based and non-fund based) as on date _____.

Signature of authorised signatory with seal :

Name of Authorised Signatory of the bank :

Date of issue of Certificate :

Address of the bank with IFSC code :

Email of the bank :

Phone no of the bank :

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

ANNEXURE – 14

CERTIFICATE FOR INSURANCE SURETY BOND

(To be given on Letter head of the Insurance company registered under IRDA (duly certified (Signed & Stamped)))

To whomsoever it may concern

This is to certify that M/s _____ can avail Insurance surety bond up to a sum of Rs. _____ (Amount in words) from our Insurance company (Name of the company) as on date on the basis of their financial position.

Signature of authorised signatory with seal :

Name of Authorised Signatory of Insurance Company :

Date of issue of Certificate :

Address of the Insurance Company :

Email of the Insurance Company :

Phone no of the Insurance Company :

रजिस्टर्ड ऑफिस : भेल हाउस, सिरी फोर्ट, नई दिल्ली – 110049

Registered Office : BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India, Website : www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Package-A: Unit # 11 - Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site, preparation of foundation, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, application of lining, Insulation, supply & painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common system at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Package-B: Unit # 12 - Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site, preparation of foundation, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, application of lining, Insulation, supply & painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit- 12 at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS
LIMITED**



Registered Office: BHEL House, Siri Fort, New Delhi – 110 049, India
Website: www.bhel.com

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC) CONTENTS

Sl. No	DESCRIPTION	Chapter
Volume-IA	Part-I: Contract specific details	
1	Project Information	Chapter-I
2	Scope of Work	Chapter-II
3	Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)	Chapter-III
4	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor	Chapter-IV
5	T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by BHEL on sharing basis	Chapter-V
6	Time Schedule	Chapter-VI
7	Terms of Payment	Chapter-VII
8	Taxes and Duties	Chapter-VIII
9	Estimated Weight for various systems in scope of work (BOQ)	Chapter-IX
10	General	Chapter-X
11	Welding Schedule	Chapter-XI
12	Foundation & Grouting	Chapter-XII
13	Material Handling, Transportation and Site Storage	Chapter-XIII
14	Erection	Chapter-XIV
15	Welding, Heat treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive testing	Chapter-XV
16	Hydraulic test	Chapter-XVI
17	Testing, Pre – Commissioning, Commissioning and Post Commissioning	Chapter-XVII
18	Painting	Chapter-XVIII
19	Lining & Insulation	Chapter-XIX
20	Coating & Wrapping	Chapter-XX
21	Preservation & Protection of Components	Chapter-XXI
22	Special Features	Chapter-XXII
23	Specific Exclusion	Chapter-XXIII
24	Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items	Chapter-XXIV
25	Technical Annexure	Chapter-XXV

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

1.0 Project Information:

Sl. No.	Description	Details
1	Project Title	2X660MW UNITS-11 & 12, KORADI THERMAL POWER STATION
2	Customer	MAHARASHTRA STATE POWER GENERATION CO. LTD (MSPGCL, MAHAGENCO)
3	Location	KORADI, NAGPUR DISTRICT, MAHARASHTRA
4	Nearest Airport	NAGPUR AIRPORT
5	Access by Road/Major Cities	FROM NAGPUR- BHOPAL NATIONAL HIGHWAY (NH-69)
6	Ambient Temperature	47.8 °C (High) 3.9 °C (Low)
7	Seismic Zone	II
8	Wind Speed	44m/s

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-I: Project Information

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS																
1.1.	The Bidder shall visit project site and acquire full knowledge and information about conditions prevailing at site and in & around the plant premises, together with site conditions, transportation routes, various distances, all the statutory, obligatory, mandatory requirements of various authorities and all information that may be necessary for preparing the bid and entering into the Contract. All costs for and associated with site visits shall be borne by the bidder.															
1.2.	Other contractors would be working in this area and their structures are to be protected. The material brought and stacked for construction should not make hindrance to other contractors.															
1.3.	The information given herein is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.															
1.4.	The contractor, in the event of this work awarded to him, shall establish an office at site and keep posted an authorized, responsible officer with valid Power of Attorney for the purpose of the contract. Any order or instructions of the `Engineer' or his duly authorized representative, communicated to the contractor's representative at site office will be deemed to have been communicated to the contractor at his legal address.															
1.5.	No claim will be entertained by BHEL on ground of lack of knowledge and the contractor's rates shall be deemed to have taken this into account.															
1.6.	<p>Bidders may fix up their site visit in consultation with below mentioned contact person:</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="width: 30%;">Name:</td> <td style="width: 35%;">Sh. Kavindra Shekhar</td> <td style="width: 35%;">Sh. Ashwin C Bhisikar</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Designation:</td> <td>AGM</td> <td>Sr. DGM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location:</td> <td>2x660 MSPGCL Koradi Project</td> <td>PSWR, Nagpur</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Email:</td> <td>kavi@bhel.in</td> <td>ashwinbhisikar@bhel.in</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ph. No.</td> <td>(+91) 9654 390 909</td> <td>(+91) 8390 211 889</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Name:	Sh. Kavindra Shekhar	Sh. Ashwin C Bhisikar	Designation:	AGM	Sr. DGM	Location:	2x660 MSPGCL Koradi Project	PSWR, Nagpur	Email:	kavi@bhel.in	ashwinbhisikar@bhel.in	Ph. No.	(+91) 9654 390 909	(+91) 8390 211 889
Name:	Sh. Kavindra Shekhar	Sh. Ashwin C Bhisikar														
Designation:	AGM	Sr. DGM														
Location:	2x660 MSPGCL Koradi Project	PSWR, Nagpur														
Email:	kavi@bhel.in	ashwinbhisikar@bhel.in														
Ph. No.	(+91) 9654 390 909	(+91) 8390 211 889														

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.0	Scope of Works:
2.1.	<p>The broad scope of works includes: -</p> <p>Package-A: Unit # 11 - Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site, preparation of foundation, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, application of lining, Insulation, supply & painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory and common facilities of Unit-11 and Common system at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p> <p>Package-B: Unit # 12 - Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site, preparation of foundation, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, application of lining, Insulation, supply & painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory of Unit- 12 at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.</p>
2.2.	<p>Broad area of works includes, but not limited to,: -</p> <p>A. Steam Generator:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Boiler and its Auxiliaries ii. SCR (Selective catalytic reduction systems) and its auxiliaries iii. Pressure parts & Non-Pressure parts. iv. IA/SA Piping v. Duct dampers and Gates along with actuators and their support structures with Ladder and platforms etc vi. Rotating equipment, Air Preheaters, ID/FD/PA/SA/Blower Fans, Mills, and Feeders vii. Complete Ducting (including all accessories, lining, and insulation) up to ESP inlet funnel. viii. Mill bunker Column structures ix. Insulation & Refractory of all required system of SG (Piping & Equipment) system as applicable.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

- x. Assistance during chemical cleaning, temporary piping with insulation, alkali boil out, acid cleaning and passivation, PG test as per scope given in the tender.
- xi. All Header inspection and cleaning of boiler by borescope by cutting and re welding of inspection nozzles of the Boilers after steam blowing or as per FQP/ Other technical document.
- xii. Assistance during Thermal flow test (TFT)and cleaning/rectification of tubes as per findings in TFT.
- xiii. Erection testing and commissioning of all Hoists of Boiler, rotary, misc buildings etc including load test and certification from Third party inspector.
- xiv. Coal piping, supports and auxiliaries
- xv. Steam Blowing and Safety Valve Floating along with all required incidental activities (disc lapping and setting etc) including Erection and Dismantling of all temporary Piping, Valves, etc required for above operations and other commissioning activities including post commissioning operations and stabilization of the unit.
- xvi. Receipt of materials from site store/yard, storage, preservation, erection and commissioning of the system.
- xvii. Their preservation and, safe keeping, watch and ward
- xviii. Checking, Dressing, Chipping, Leveling of foundations
- xix. Pre-assembly, Erection, Alignment of structures, etc.
- xx. Welding, Heat Treatment, UT and Non-Destructive Tests, as per approved documents / FQP.
- xxi. Air Leak test, tightness Test, clean air flow test, and other pre-commissioning tests,
- xxii. Insulation, touch-up and finish painting include supply of paints, etc.
- xxiii. Assistance during PG test as per scope given in the tender.
- xxiv. Unit Trial Operation, resolving any deficiencies observed and Handing over of Boiler & Auxiliaries

Note:

1. Ordering of **Package-A & B** as above shall be governed as per MODE OF AWARD. All the clauses shall be applicable on both the agencies separately (until otherwise explicitly mentioned).
2. LOA for each **Package - A & B** shall be issued separately and each Package shall be considered as separate contract with separate contract period (as specified in Chapter-VI "Time Schedule" of TCC), separate start dates and separate contract value etc.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<ol style="list-style-type: none">3. All the records of the contracts viz Measurement of work, progress monitoring, monthly review, performance evaluation etc. shall be maintained for all the contracts separately.4. Clause of GCC Viz SD, LD, ORC, PVC, Time Extension, Retention amount, Guarantee Period, Quantity Variation, Final Bill, Breach of contract, etc. shall be applicable for each individual package/contract.5. Package A & B: For each item, item rate shall be derived. Payment shall be made on actual execution of work on item rate basis.6. In case of consortium partners: - For Pressure Parts consortium partner – Area shall be limited to Pressure Parts portion (Pkg-A/B).
2.3.	<p>BRIEF FEATURE OF STEAM GENERATOR & AUXILIARIES</p> <p>Steam Generator is Main equipment including all related auxiliary equipment as specified below. The steam generator will be of once through, two passes, single reheat, radiant furnace, dry bottom, balanced draft, outdoor type, pulverized coal fired having super critical parameters with all necessary auxiliaries, integral piping, etc. Scope includes Erection, alignment and welding, bolting, fastening, grouting as applicable of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Boiler structure (PG-34,35,36,38,39) (Structure will be bolted type).2. Mill Bunker Columns & Framing structure (Integrated type Boiler)3. Water cooled furnace complete with separators, water wall, headers, steam generating tubes, furnace bottom hoppers, drains, observation ports, etc. (PG 04,05,06,07,08,09,10, 11,12,15)4. Super heaters including safety valves with silencers, motorised main steam stop valves with integral bypass valve, start-up vents, air vents, nitrogen connections, etc. Re-heaters including safety valves with silencers, drains, air vents, etc. (PG-24)5. In line, bare tube economizer, including vents, drains etc. (PG-19)6. De-superheating spray system: Sprays for Super heaters and Re-heaters. (PG-16,17)7. Steam soot blowing system including long fully retractable rotary blowers for super heater, re-heater and economizer; Sweep action soot blowers for regenerative air preheater along with necessary accessories. Soot blower System will be complete with drains, entire piping, fittings, control valves, safety valves etc (PG-20,21)8. Complete draft plant for the balanced draft system (PG -48,56)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

- a) 02 nos. Forced draft fans with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
- b) 02 nos. Induced draft fans with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
- c) 02 nos of Primary air fan with drives, associated auxiliaries and accessories.
- d) Regenerative tri-sector air pre-heater 02 nos (PG-52)
- e) 04 nos. steam coil air pre-heater (SCAPH) with drain collection system.
- f) Air and Gas duct work with necessary metallic expansion joints, dampers and support steel work up. (PG-48)
- g) Duct stiffening devices, mating flanges, access doors and brackets, supporting structure as applicable.
9. Raw coal feeder system (PG-61)
10. 02 nos. Seal Air Fans (PG-55,56)
11. **08 Nos of coal pulverisers** (bowl mills), complete with all necessary accessories (including classifiers, MDV, seal air fans, etc). (PG-61) **(Side milling system)**
12. 02 nos. Scanner air fans. (PG-43)
13. Fuel oil system will cater to Light Diesel oil (LDO) firing requirements of each Steam Generator. Fuel oil burners will be complete with diffusers, tips extension pipes, atomizers, burner shut off valves, flexible hoses and all other ancillaries. (PG-45)
14. Valves, dampers etc with actuators. (PG-57)
15. Hoists and cranes as applicable (PG-99 and PEM)
16. Thermal insulation & refractory. (PG-31,32,33,37)
17. Ducts and dampers (PG-48)
18. Refractory and Thermal insulation. (PG-31,32,33,37)
19. Lift support Structure (PG-35)
20. Roof Sheeting (PG-36)
21. Buckstay (PG-08)
22. Seal Boxes & Skin Casing (PG-09)
23. Enclosure (Penthouse, Rear Arch, S-panel) (PG-31)
24. Ignitor System
25. PF Pipe/Coal Pipe & Supports
26. PP supports fixed & Variable load hanger
27. MTM pad to PP components
28. Assistance for Acromate insert fixing
29. Acromate welding (if required)
30. CC Pump including DMCW piping from deaerator to CC pump.
31. Arrangement for Biomass (If applicable).
32. BHEL-Trichy/BHEL-PEM/BHEL-Bhopal valves (As applicable)
33. Insulation supplied by BHEL-PEM (As applicable)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<p>34. Fuel Oil Pump House equipments (As applicable) 35. Bhopal valves (As applicable) 36. Mics. permanent approach platforms. (As applicable) 37. SCR System and its auxiliaries (Refer Annexure-5)</p> <p>Note: Permanent Lift Structure to be erected before Boiler Light up milestone.</p> <p>Other Items:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Biomass: Biomass feeding arrangement is envisaged in this boiler. Welder Training Centre – Contractor shall setup a small welder trailing centre with 2 welding booths equipped with GTAW and SMAW setup in a porta cabin/suitable enclosed space to train and hone skill of high-pressure welders who are giving high rate of welding defects. All consumables shall be in contractor scope. No separate payment shall be made in this regard.
<p>2.4.</p>	<p><u>CEILING GIRDER FORECAST FOR 7 GIRDER ARRANGMENT (E350-B0 Material for flange & Web)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Each ceiling girder will be supplied in only 3 pieces (Right, Left, Middle). For reference drawing attached. Weight of the Heaviest Ceiling girder - 160 MT Top of steel of Ceiling girder – 98.81 m Max. wt of single piece of girder – 60 MT
<p>2.5.</p>	<p><u>Ammonia Storage Shed</u></p> <p>A common ammonia unloading, storage and handling system shall be provided having a handling capacity equivalent to SCR Systems of Two (02) units. The above ammonia unloading, storage and handling system shall be designed for Anhydrous Ammonia. Ammonia unloading skid, ammonia unloading compressor skid, Ammonia storage tank system and ammonia pump skid are under common facilities and is in the scope of Package-A.</p>
<p>2.6.</p>	<p>The work to be carried out at quoted / accepted rates by the Contractor under the scope of these specifications covers the complete work of handling, loading and transporting of materials from project stores sheds / storage yards to site of erection or preassembly yard and unloading at pre-assembly area/erection site, checking, pre-assembling of equipment at the preassembly yard with making all necessary arrangements, inspection, preservation, erection, levelling, and other adjustments, Lifting, laying, erection, bolt tensioning, bolt torque tightening, supporting and installation, pre and post weld heat treatment, inspection, NDT (wherever applicable) , providing assistance and approach and other necessary arrangements for</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<p>NDT/PWHT, and hydrostatic tests by making all necessary arrangements (i.e. dummy plate welding, erection of temporary lines, etc. as required), water / steam flushing, air drying, nitrogen purging and other testing, cutting, edge / surface preparation, welding, grinding, LPI/MPI/UT testing wherever needed, carrying out air tightness test using soap solution / kerosene, Vacuum test, hydraulic test, steam / air blowing, light up, assistance during chemical cleaning, passivation, steam blowing and safety valve floating including inter connection of all the termination points, below and above ground piping, erection and dismantling of all temporary piping, valves, etc., and all other tests as per FQP and commissioning procedures, required for the above operations, all pre-commissioning tests and trial runs of Boiler and auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory.</p>
2.7.	<p>Scope covers installation of all valves including other miscellaneous in line / on line items, cleaning, pickling (if required) water / steam flushing, air drying disposal of fluids offsite, reinstatement, preservation of piping and miscellaneous items following hydro test, nitrogen purging, cleaning, assistance during chemical cleaning, painting, insulation, fabrication & installation, all associated incidentals setting and commissioning of pipe supports, guides, anchors, spring supports, temporary/permanent approach/platforms, as required.</p>
2.8.	<p>BHEL at its discretion may include works in other area on similar nature limited to 15% of awarded contract value, which are not mentioned in above scope of works. Contractor shall execute such works as desired and as directed by BHEL Engineer. The item rates & contract conditions shall remain unchanged for such works.</p>
2.9.	<p>The work under this contract shall be carried out as per BOQ Cum Rate Schedule and in compliance of tender conditions including technical specifications and approved drawings/ documents.</p>
2.10.	GENERAL
2.10.1.	<p>Further this is to be noted that the drawings and the documents furnished along with this specification are the sole property of BHEL. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.10.2.	The area of work shall be cleared of all vegetation, rubbles and other objectionable matter and materials by contractor. No separate payment for these operations shall be made for such works.
2.10.3.	All the works areas shall be adequately flood lighted to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge when the work is in progress during the night shifts.
2.10.4.	Drawings showing enough details for the construction as per the specification shall be furnished to the contractor in a phased manner as far as possible.
2.10.5.	All necessary arrangement for safety like Hard Barricading with scaffolding pipes and providing of safety net is in bidder's scope.
2.10.6.	Establish levels and coordinates at suitable intervals from existing bench marks, marking of reference (level and distance) and other identification works etc., The contractor shall provide the owner/BHEL such an assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used.
2.10.7.	Medical/First aid centre/medicine purchased for emergency/Doctor purpose along with ambulance services with fuel and operator (round the clock) shall be arranged by BHEL for handling medical emergencies. Cost against these facilities shall be distributed / shared among the vendors working in the Project site proportionately based on contract value (As per HSE plan). However, till such time these facilities are not made available by BHEL, the contractor shall make his own necessary arrangements to handle medical emergencies at his own cost to ensure uninterrupted medical support at the site.
2.10.8.	Any activity which is necessarily required for satisfactory execution of any item of BOQ in line with technical specifications shall be deemed to be included in BOQ item even if it is not described in the item description and no extra payment shall be made against such activity.
2.10.9.	In case of any HP/LP pipe is routed along the path of walkways, suitable crossover has to be prepared using structural material issued in running meter. In case any additional is approach/ platform required for commissioning/operation of the actuators/valves/gates/dampers is required it shall be in the scope of contractor. Payment/ payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A-under head "Structure".

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.11.	Tentative Technical Staff Requirement in respective areas of respective: (Applicable for both packages)
2.11.1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Project Manager – 01 Head with relevant experience in Boiler Works etc. • Asst. Project Managers – 01 Heads with relevant experience in Power Plant Boiler Works etc. • Experienced Engineers – 10 Heads; 02 – Structure, 02 - PP, 02 – NPP + Ducts + SCR, 01 – Rotating Machines, at least 02 no dedicated for the commissioning activities and on later stage 01 no. dedicated head for Insulation and cladding. • Experienced Foreman / Supervisors – 07 heads • Planning & Billing Engineers – 02 heads (01 for Planning + 01 for Billing). • Stores, Gate Pass – 01 Head • Accounts & Administration – 01 Head • Human Resource & Industrial Relation officer – 01 Head. • Quality Control Engineer – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sr. Quality Control Engineer– 01 Head with relevant experience in quality control of Boiler / Piping ▪ Quality Control Engineer – 02 heads with relevant experience in NDT (Level-2 in RT, UT, LPI/MPI) ▪ QA/QC Documentation Engineer with relevant experience in QA/QC of Boiler / Piping – 01 no. • Safety Engineer – As per HSE Plan • Operator, Licensed Electrician, Mechanic - As per requirement • Experienced Helpers – lot for similar nature of work • Security Guards (Round the Clock) – As per requirement. <p>Note: Above manpower requirement is tentative only and applicable for each package. Contractor shall augment manpower to meet the project schedule/ milestones. Deployment of manpower shall be progressive to meet the project schedule. Relevant experience is subject to decision of BHEL site in-charge.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.11.2.	Deputation of above man-power shall be jointly decided at site in line with construction Schedule.
2.11.3.	Engineer/ supervisor for other functions required for proper execution are to be provided as per site requirement and not considered in above list.
2.11.4.	<p>BHEL reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel proposed by the contractor. The persons whose bio-data have been approved by BHEL will have to be posted at site and deviation in this regard will not be permitted unless specific & reasonable justification is made.</p> <p>Performance of their team to be review on quarterly basis & BHEL may ask for replacement of Engineer/ Supervisor based on their performance. Same to be replaced by Contractor within 30 days.</p>
2.11.5.	The contractor shall maintain a site organization of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organizational structure shall be reinforced from time to time, as required to make up for slippage from the schedule without any commercial implication to BHEL. The site organization shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.
2.12.	Erection Clause:
2.12.1.	<p>The works to be performed under this contract consist of providing all labour, supervision, material, scaffolding, construction equipment, tools & plants, temporary works, supplies including POL, transportation and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the proper completion of work in all respects. Testing of all materials etc. are included on the rates of items of work. Works shall be carried out only with approved drawings, document and Procedure.</p> <p>The unit rates shall include all material equipment, fixtures, labour construction plant, temporary works and everything whether of permanent or temporary nature necessary for the completion of job in all respects.</p>
2.12.2.	The bidder should fully apprise himself of the prevailing conditions at the proposed site, climatic conditions including monsoon pattern, local conditions, soil strata and site-specific parameters and shall include for all such conditions and contingent measures in the bid, including those which may have not been specifically brought out in the specifications. Declaration already provided in Forms and Procedure.
2.12.3.	The quantities indicated in the tender specification are approximate and are liable for variation at the requirement of work/discretion of BHEL. The work executed shall be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	measured and priced as per the unit rate arrived at for each work area as mentioned in the relevant clauses of GCC and preamble to BOQ.
2.12.4.	<p>It shall be specially noted that, the contractor may have to work round the clock (24x7) or may have to deploy additional manpower/resources to achieve the completion schedules / plans / targets during the entire course of erection and commissioning works, which may involve considerable payment including overtime. Hence, contractor's quoted rate shall take into consideration of all expenses that will be incurred for such arrangement of personnel including labours, engineers / supervisors, T&Ps etc.</p> <p>Time is the essence of contract. Night shift working is envisaged for works not hazardous in nature with due permission of BHEL like- Erection works at low heights, Material shifting, Preassembly works, welding works etc.</p>
2.12.5.	<p>The terminal points can be inferred from the relevant drawings and any further clarifications can be obtained/decided by BHEL and that is final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals. Carrying out work as per the specification between equipments constituting terminal points, whether the terminal equipments fall within the scope of work/specification, contractor shall carry out the terminal joints at either end. Also, wherever the piping connection to the terminal points involve flanged joints, matching of flanges, fixing gaskets, bolting and tightening as per BHEL Engineers instructions is in the scope of work. In case, piping connected to equipment, matching of flanges for achieving the parallelism and alignment at the equipment end, by suitably resorting to heat correction or other method as instructed by BHEL Engineer, is within the quoted rate.</p> <p>Also, kindly note that various pumps, gear boxes, motors etc. shall be supplied with gland packing, which shall be replaced with mechanical seal after commissioning of respective systems. Replacement of gland packing with mechanical seal has to be carried out by contractor within the quoted rate.</p>
2.12.6.	<p>Considering the area constrain in the subject project, Contractor has to work in close co-ordination with another Erection/Civil agency at site. BHEL engineer will co-ordinate area clearance. In a project of such magnitude, it is possible that the area clearance may be less/more at a particular given time. Activities and erection program have to be planned in such a way that the project milestone events like Boiler light up, Steam blowing, SV Floating, Synchronization etc., are achieved as per schedule/ plans. Contractor shall arrange & augment the resources accordingly.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.12.7.	No member of the already erected structure/ platform, pipes, grills, platform, other component and auxiliaries should be cut without specific approval of BHEL engineer. In case it is necessary to cut, the contractor shall rectify / repair in a manner acceptable to BHEL / Customer without any additional cost.
2.12.8.	The storage yards are located within the plant boundary and outside plant boundary of the plant premises in multiple locations which shall be intimated during course of work. All materials have to be transported from storage yard to construction area by the contractor at his own cost, using own Pick & Carry Crane (Farrana) , crane and trailer.
2.12.9.	<p><u>Painting:</u></p> <p>Structure: All structures shall be supplied from BHEL units/ workshops with finish coats of paint. Therefore, final painting is not applicable in the scope of contractor for Unit supplied items (until specifically mentioned in the tender). However, touch up painting (wherever required in the areas of transit damage, handling damages abrasion scratches) incidental to the work shall be in the scope of the contractor, including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables. Repainting of structure at location wherever painting has been damaged due to cutting, welding etc. during the course of erection shall be carried without any additional charges.</p> <p>For other components/equipments/piping: The painting works including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables shall be carried out as mention in the painting schedule of the respective units.</p> <p>All the painting work (Refer Chapter-XVIII) required for handing-over of the equipment to customer has to be carried out in this scope.</p>
2.12.10.	The scope of work covered under this specification is of highly sophisticated nature, requiring the best quality workmanship, engineering and construction management including high standard safety management (as per relevant clause of tender document) and green belt management (Project Management, HSE & Quality etc.) . The contractor should ensure successful and timely completion of the work. The contractor must have adequate quantity of tools, construction aids, equipments etc., in their possession. They must also have on their payroll adequately trained, qualified and experienced supervisory staff and skilled personnel. The manpower deployment identified by contractor shall match with above scope of works. <u>(Refer HSE Plan)</u> .

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<p>Contractor shall execute the work as per sequence and procedure prescribed by BHEL at site. The erection manuals which are available with BHEL site office are to be referred for compliance and guidance before taking up the work. Any failure to comply with the above might lead to rework and the cost for the same shall be borne by the contractor only. BHEL engineer, depending upon the availability of materials, fronts etc., will decide the sequence of erection and methodology. No claims for extra payment from the contractor will be entertained on the grounds of deviation from the method of erection adopted in erection of similar jobs or for any reason whatsoever.</p>
<p>2.13.</p>	<p>Supervisors / Engineer and Computer for exclusive use of BHEL (For each package)</p>
<p>2.13.1.</p>	<p>The Contractor will have to provide manpower, acceptable to BHEL Site with sufficient computer knowledge (knowledge of MS office) to whom works will be assigned in consultation and acceptance of BHEL for original contract and extended period. BHEL may utilize this manpower in any area of work with in plant premises as per requirement. All statutory compliances, gate passes, food and accommodation of these manpower shall be arranged by contractor. Payment shall be made as per BOQ item no "Section II".</p>
<p>2.13.2.</p>	<p>Contractor has to deploy following manpower at site/BHEL PSWR office, in addition to requirement mention elsewhere in this contract, within 15 days from the date on which the requirement is mentioned in Contractor performance review (F-14) format.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. 02 nos. Engineer/Supervisor* (Minimum Qualification Engineering/Diploma) b. 01 nos. Computer Operator (Experience in computer as mention in clause 2.13.1) c. 02 nos. Service staffs. <p>The deployed manpower shall report to BHEL and may be deployed at any location. BHEL shall make payment on pro rata monthly basis on actual deployment as per BOQ (considering 26 working days in a month). Payment shall be made as per BOQ item no "Section II".</p> <p>NOTE:-</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monthly unit rates are based on minimum wages as per Maharashtra circular at the time of NIT multiplied by factor of 1.286. Monthly unit rates shall be revised as when it is changed/informed by Customer. b. Monthly unit rates per month shall be paid as per the minimum wages rate given in Maharashtra circular multiplied by factor of 1.286 (for statutory portion of monthly salary).

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<p>c. Since the rates against manpower services are variable according to periodic revision, therefore ORC and PVC as per GCC shall not be applicable for providing these manpower services.</p> <p>d. *For Engineer/Supervisor a fixed amount shall be paid which shall be firm during contract/extended duration.</p> <p>e. Required of Computer operation as mentioned under clause no. 2.13.1 is included in requirement as mentioned above.</p> <p>f. Above requirement is for each Pkg-A & B.</p> <p>Contractor has to deploy personnel at site, within 15 days, from the date on which requirement is mentioned in Contractor performance review (F-14). In case the contractor does not deploy or delays deployment of above said manpower with reference to specific instructions from BHEL, BHEL will levy penalty of Rs. 500 per person per service day, for such delay. Payment during the absenteeism shall not be applicable.</p>
2.13.3.	<p>In case, the contractor fails to provide supervisors / Engineers as decided by BHEL for a continuous period of fifteen (15) days or more, BHEL shall have the right to depute it on behalf of contractor. All statutory compliances, gate passes, food and accommodation of these manpower shall be arranged by the contractor. In such case, cost (if any) incurred by BHEL, the same shall be recovered from contractor's bill along with overhead of 5%.</p> <p>The penalty of Rs. 500 per person per service day (as stipulated elsewhere in this contract for delay/non-deployment) shall continue to be levied for each day of failure until the required manpower is actually engaged either by the contractor itself or through deputation by BHEL.</p>
2.14.	<p>Furnishing samples of all materials required by the engineers for testing/inspection and approval for use in the works. The samples may be retained by the engineer for final incorporation in the works.</p>
2.15.	<p>Furnishing test reports for the products used or intended to be used, if called for the specifications or if so desired by the engineer.</p>
2.16.	<p>Giving all notices, paying all fees, taxes, statutory clearances, license (like T&P load test, etc), etc., in accordance with the general conditions of contract, that is required for all works including temporary works is in the scope of contractor..</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.17.	-VOID-
2.18.	The contractor shall provide the owner/BHEL such an assistance, instruments, machines, labour and materials as are normally required for examining, measuring and testing any work and the quality, weight or quantity of any material used.
2.19.	Providing all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied or necessary for the successful completion of the work in accordance with contract.
2.20.	Arranging for joint checking (with BHEL / BHEL's Customer / Consultant) of all site construction activities Preparation of joint protocols for each & every activity and maintaining quality records for audit/inspection as per approved FQP by BHEL.
2.21.	Contractor shall set up suitable guarded storage facilities. Contractor shall ensure the Storage of only those material at site which will be erected/Pre-assembled within 10 days OR as directed by BHEL Engineer. Any wastage due to lapse of storing shall be debited to contractor with 5% overhead.
2.22.	<p>The drawings enclosed with this tender are intended to give the tenderer a general idea of the type and extent of work involved. The drawings are as such only indicative and not to be considered as the exact construction drawings.</p> <p>Further this is to be noted that the drawings and the documents furnished along with this specification are the sole property of BHEL. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.</p>
2.23.	The scope of work will also include such other related works although they may not be specifically mentioned above and all such incidental items not specified but reasonably imply and necessary for completion of the job as a whole all as desired and as directed by the engineer.
2.24.	The detail scope of work covered above is not a comprehensive list of items of work involved. The detail scope of work may vary considerably depending on the actual requirements.
2.25.	Adequate lighting facilities such as flood lamps, hand lamps and area lighting shall be arranged by the contractor at the site of construction, pre-assembly yard and contractor's material storage area etc. at his cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.26.	Adequate water-less/Bio urinals (as per HSE plan) at locations identified by BHEL site in-charge , shall be arranged by the contractor within quoted rates, at site of construction at different level and different areas with proper disposal arrangement.
2.27.	Vendors have to comply requirements of HSE & Statutory requirement in line with BHEL HSE plan, Customer Safety requirement, State/Central statutory requirement.
2.28.	Preparation of method statement, HIRA, Job Safety analysis, permit to work, lifting plans, and all supporting documents as required for starting & continuation of work/job is in vendor's scope.
2.29.	Scaffolding pipes, clamps, safety nets, floor grills for working platforms are to be made of good quality with proper certifications as per IS Codes.
2.30.	Consumables
2.30.1.	All the required electrodes (in Contractor scope) as approved by BHEL shall be arranged by contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL site, before procurement regarding, suppliers, type of electrodes etc. On receipt of the electrodes at site, it shall be subject to inspection and approval by BHEL. The contractor shall inform BHEL details regarding type of electrodes, batch number and date of expiry etc.
2.30.2.	<p>The contractor shall provide within finally accepted price / rates, all consumables like welding electrodes (including alloy steel and stainless steel), all gases (inert, Nitrogen Gas for accumulators and Gases required for welding, and cutting), soldering material, dye penetrants, water soluble paper. Other erection consumables such as tapes, jointing compound, grease, mobile oil, M-seal, Sodium silicate, Araldite, petrol, CTC / other cleaning agents, grinding and cutting & buffing wheels are to be provided by the contractor.</p> <p>Steel, H&S, packers, shims, wooden planks, scaffolding and pre-assembly materials (structural steel, concrete sleeper, concrete blocks etc.) hardware items etc. required for temporary works such as supports, scaffoldings, pre-assembly bed etc. can be issued from BHEL at its discretion on returnable basis subject to availability with BHEL site store. In case of non-availability same has to be arranged by agency. Nitrogen cylinders required for Acid cleaning, Oil Accumulator filling & other Commissioning activities of Boiler & Auxiliaries are in the scope of the Contractor.</p>
2.30.3.	All the shims, gaskets and packing, which go finally as part of equipment, shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost. However, gaskets/packing required for temporary arrangements works such as hydro test of the fuel line etc. shall be in the scope of the Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

2.30.4.	All the required gases like Oxygen / Acetylene / argon / Nitrogen required for work shall be supplied by the Contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to plan the activities and store sufficient quantity of these gases. Non-availability of gases cannot be considered as reason for not attaining the required progress. BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any gas in case required purity is not maintained.
2.30.5.	The contractor shall submit quarterly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
2.30.6.	The contractor shall ensure safe keeping of the inflammable cylinder at a separate place away from normal habit with proper security etc.
2.30.7.	Shortage of any of the electrodes or the equivalent suggested by BHEL shall not be quoted as reason for deficiency in progress or for additional rate.
2.30.8.	Storage of electrodes shall be done in an air conditioned / humidity-controlled room as per requirement, at his own cost by the contractor.
2.30.9.	All low hydrogen electrodes shall be baked / dried in the electrode drying oven (range 375 deg. C - 425 deg. C) to the temperature and period specified by the BHEL Engineer before they are used in erection work and each welder should be provided with one portable electrode drying oven at the work spot. Electrode drying oven (Baking & holding oven) and portable drying ovens shall be provided by contractor in sufficient quantities at his cost.
2.30.10.	In case of improper arrangement of procurement of above electrodes BHEL reserves the right to procure the same from any source and recover the cost from the contractor's subsequent bills at market value plus 5% overheads.
2.30.11.	BHEL reserves the right to reject the use of any electrodes at any stage, if found defective because of bad quality, improper storage, date expiry, unapproved type of electrodes etc. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to replace at his cost without loss of time.
2.30.12.	Sealing compounds and GI wires for insulation mattress binding and Self drilling screws / Self taping screws for sheeting works (Al Cladding sheet, Corrugated sheets and other ribbed sheet for the boiler roof and weather protection areas) shall be provided by the agency within the quoted price/rates.
2.31.	Void
2.32.	Void
2.33.	HEIRARCHY: In case of any conflict/deviations amongst various documents of TCC, the order of precedence shall be as follows:

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-II: Scope of Work

	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Items Description in BOQ Cum Rate Schedule.2. Technical Conditions of Contract (TCC).3. Technical Specifications of Customer – Annexure-6.4. IS Standard.5. BHEL's Standard Specification.
2.34.	<p>BHEL shall hand over handrail material in running meters, along with handrail posts and middle handrail in cut pieces with grooves, to the Vendor. The Vendor shall weld these pieces strictly as per drawings and fix them with stairs, platforms, and other designated locations as specified in the drawings. BHEL shall also hand over toe guard plates either in running meters or in cut pieces. The Vendor shall install and fix the toe guards in accordance with the drawings. The above activities shall be carried out by the Vendor at no extra cost to BHEL. The Vendor shall ensure that the surface finish of handrails and toe guards is smooth and free from sharp edges or burrs to prevent any risk of injuries.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.0 Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL:

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
3.1	Establishment:			
3.1.1	For Construction Purpose:			
a	Open space for office (as per availability within project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner.
b	Open space for storage (as per availability within project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner.
c	Open space for fabrication/pre-assembly (as per availability within project premises)	Yes		Location will be finalized after joint survey with owner.
d	Construction of bidder's office, fabrication yard, canteen and storage building including supply of materials and other services		Yes	
e	Bidder's all office equipment, office / store / canteen consumables		Yes	
f	Canteen facilities for the bidder's staff, supervisors and engineers etc.		Yes	
g	Firefighting equipment like buckets, extinguishers etc.		Yes	
h	Cordoning-off of storage area, office, canteen etc. of the bidder		Yes	
3.1.2	For living purpose of the bidder:			

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
A	Open space for labour colony		Yes	Refer clause 3.9 of TCC. In case requirement of labour shed is more than as mentioned in clause no 3.9 of TCC, the Contractor has to make his own arrangements for land (outside the plant), accommodation, shelter and transportation of labours as per requirement. In such case, Construction Plan shall be approved by BHEL.
B	Labour Colony with internal roads, sanitation, complying with statutory requirements		Yes	Construction Plan shall be approved by BHEL
3.2	Electricity:			
3.2.1	Electricity for construction purposes (for Site/Project works only) 3 Phase 415/440 V (Free of Cost) within project premises			Free of cost at One point near the site at a distance of approx. 500 meters.
a	Single point source	Yes		
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances, if applicable		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
3.2.2	Electricity for office, stores, canteen etc. of the bidder within project premises			Chargeable basis
a	Single point source	Yes		Shall be provided by BHEL on chargeable basis at one point near the site at a distance of approx. 500M. (Single point as above 3.2.1, no separate point shall be given)
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy Meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Duties and deposits including statutory clearances, if applicable		Yes	
3.2.3	Electricity for living accommodation of the bidder's staff, engineers, supervisors, labour Hutment etc.			Contractor has to make his own arrangements
a	Single point source		Yes	
b	Further distribution including all materials, Energy Meter, Protection devices and its service		Yes	
c	Payment/Duties and deposits including statutory clearances if applicable		Yes	
3.3	Water Supply:			
3.3.1	For construction purposes:			

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
a	Making the water available at single point (Free of charge)	Yes	Yes	BHEL shall provide water supply (at single point source) for construction purpose on Free of charge basis as and when made available by customer. However, contractor shall make his own arrangement for water supply.
b	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
3.3.2	Water supply for bidder's office, stores, canteen etc.		YES	BHEL shall provide water supply (at single point source) Contractor has to make his own arrangements of metering and distribution.
a	Making the water available at single point		Yes	
b	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
3.3.3	Water supply for Living Purpose			Contractor has to make his own arrangement
a	Making the water available at single point		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
b	Further distribution as per the requirement of work including supply of materials and execution		Yes	
3.4	Lighting			General area lighting through high mast and other fixtures shall be in the scope of BHEL. However, localized area lighting for bidder's construction site/ storage yard/pre-assembly yard/material handling location, etc. shall be in scope of contractor.
a	For construction work (supply of all the necessary materials) 1. At office/storage area 2. At the preassembly area 3. At the construction site /area 4. At the Fabrication yard		Yes	
b	For construction work (execution of the lighting work/ arrangements) 1. At office/storage area 2. At the preassembly area 3. At the construction site /area 4. At the Fabrication yard		Yes	
c	Providing the necessary consumables like bulbs, switches, etc. during the course of project work		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
d	Lighting for the living purposes of the bidder at the colony / quarters		Yes	
3.5	Communication facilities for site operations of the bidder			
a	Telephone, fax, internet, intranet, e-mail etc.		Yes	
3.6	Compressed air wherever required for the work			
a	Supply of Compressor and all other equipments required for compressor & compressed air system including pipes, valves, storage systems etc.		Yes	
b	Installation of above system and operation & maintenance of the same		Yes	
c	Supply of the all the consumables for the above system during the contract period		Yes	
3.7.1	Demobilization of all the above facilities		Yes	
3.7.2	Transportation			
a	For site personnel of the bidder		Yes	
b	For bidder's equipment and consumables (T&P, Consumables etc.)		Yes	
3.7.3	Erection Facilities			
3.7.3.1	Engineering works for construction:			
a	Providing the erection/constructions drawings for all the equipment covered under this scope.	Yes		Shall be provided progressively.
b	Drawings for construction methods	Yes	Yes	In consultation with BHEL

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
c	As-built drawings wherever deviations observed and executed and also based on the decisions taken at site		Yes	Changes are to be marked in drawing & handover to BHEL on completion of work.
d	Shipping lists etc. for reference and planning the activities	Yes		
e	Preparation of erection schedules and other input requirements as per Form-14.		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
f	Review of performance and revision of site fabrication and erection schedules in order to achieve the end dates and other commitments	Yes	Yes	In consultation with BHEL
g	Weekly erection schedules based on Sl. No. e		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
h	Daily erection / work plan based on Sl. No. g		Yes	In consultation with BHEL
i	Periodic visit of the senior official of the bidder to site to review the progress so that works is completed as per schedule. It is suggested this review by the senior official of the bidder should be done once in every two months.		Yes	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

Sl. No	Description PART I	Scope		Remarks
		BHEL	Bidder	
j	Preparation of pre-assembly bay		Yes	Materials required for pre-assembly bay/fabrication yard shall be in agency scope. However, if available, BHEL may provide such material on free returnable basis, which shall be returned without any damage.
k	Laying of tracks, erection, commissioning for gantry crane, if provided by BHEL or brought by the contractor /bidder himself.		Yes	

3.8.	<p>Land/Open Space:</p> <p>Availability of land within plant boundary is very limited and the contractor has to plan and use the existing land considering the use of land by other Civil /mechanical/ electrical contractors and the storage of plant machineries and materials. The existing land shall be shared by all erection agencies. BHEL shall provide free of charge limited open space for office, storage shed and laydown area as and where made available by Customer.</p> <p>It is the responsibility of the contractor to construct facilities such as sheds, fabrication/Preassembly yard, provide all utilities and dismantle and clear the site after completion of work or as and when required, as a part of his scope of work.</p> <p>It is contractor's responsibility to provide watch and ward, security (including fencing/ boundary wall) for their equipment, material, stores etc. kept inside the land allotted for the scope of work under this tender.</p>
3.9.	<p>Labour and Staff Colony: (For each package)</p> <p>Following are in the Bidder's scope of work for labour & staff colony:</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.9.1.	Labour colony is to be developed by bidder for all the labours required to be deployed for the works. All labour colony set-up is to be developed as per attached layout drawing Annexure-A (Design Shall be in the scope of Contractor) and in compliance of statutory requirements. Cement & Steel required for the Labor shed/Set shall be in contractor's scope.
3.9.2.	<p>Contractor shall ensure establishment & maintenance of workmen/labour colony in line with BHEL layout drawings & Guidelines (As per Annexure A - Standard Guidelines for Worker's Accommodation / Establishments at BHEL-Project Sites)</p> <p>Land for such additional labour colony shall be arranged by Contractor at their own cost as per availability outside project area within 5Km, Necessary levelling/dressing of land shall be done by the contractor. All arrangement for electricity and drinking/service water to be arranged by the contractor within his quoted price.</p> <p>Development of Contractor's temporary staff colony and labour colony having adequate no. of rest rooms along with toilets & fencing etc. (Drawing enclosed for ready reference Annexure-A). All Civil and Structural work associated with drinking and service water for Bidder's labour and other personnel at the work site/colony/offices including pump houses, pipes, overhead tank, tube wells etc.</p> <p>Rectification and Corrections in these labour hutments as pointed out by BHEL/Customer shall be bidder's responsibility. In case of non-compliance BHEL at its discretion shall carry out such rectification/correction works and any cost incurred by BHEL shall be recovered from his RA Bills along with 5% overheads.</p>
3.9.3.	<p>Medical Centre (24 x7 working), well finished & furnished, of approx. 150sqm shall be constructed by the contractor in the labour establishment area for the workmen with ambulance at workmen establishment.</p> <p>Payments for medical staffs such as doctors, nurse, ambulance services, consumables, medical beds/emergency medical equipments/first aid instruments/devices & running medicines shall be shared/distributed among the availing agencies as decided by BHEL site (As per HSE plan).</p> <p>Refer Annexure-A for details.</p>
3.9.4.	Providing and maintaining facilities for safety, welfare, drinking water and sanitation, hygiene, biennial health check-up etc. for construction workers at their workplaces as well as at labour & staff colonies is in the scope of contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.9.5.	Development and maintenance of above facilities for construction workers deployed by the Contractor shall solely rest with the Contractor.
3.9.6.	<p>Installation of necessary amenities and temporary infrastructure for construction activities at Project site locations.</p> <p>Following are the minimum amenities to be provided by the bidder within the quoted price including removal/disposal of the same in environment friendly manner after its intended use/completion of scope of work:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Labour rest sheds near work spot. (Minimum 01 Nos. Rest shed shall be constructed by contractor as per approved drawings within 03 months from the date of start of work). ii. Canteen facility creation. iii. Drinking water facility. iv. Labour Bio toilets near work spot in sufficient nos. with regular cleaning & maintenance arrangement. Exclusive arrangement of Bio toilets to be made at site for ladies v. Labour colony should have all hygienic condition, dining hall, toilets, proper sewerage system, good drinking water arrangements. vi. Regular fogging in the work place and labour colony to avoid mosquitoes. vii. Creche Facility for Woman labourers.
3.9.7.	As far as possible unskilled labour shall be engaged from the area in the vicinity of the site. The local villages can also be of assistances for workforce to be deployed at the initial stage.
3.10.	Construction Power:
3.10.1.	<p>Construction power (Three phase, 415 V/ 440 V) shall be provided by BHEL free of cost at One point near the site at a distance of approx. 500M. Further, distribution shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and services.</p> <p>However, contractor has to deploy DG Sets to meet power requirement in case of delay in availability of single source or any kind of power interruptions during the course of the project at no extra cost to BHEL.</p> <p>If any other voltage level (other than normally available) is required, the same shall be arranged by the contractor from power supply as above. Contractor shall be responsible for fulfilment of all requirements including statutory requirements in this regard.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

3.10.2.	<p>Contractor shall deploy and install required energy meter (wherever applicable), cables, fuses, distribution boards, switchboards, bus bars, earthing arrangements, protection devices and any other installation as specified by statutory authority/act.</p> <p>Contractor shall provide at his own cost necessary calibrated energy meters (tamper proof, suitably housed in a weather proof box with lock & key arrangement) at point of power supply along with calibration certificate from authorized/ accredited agency for working out the power consumption. In case of recalibration required for any reason the necessary charges including replacement by calibrated meters is to be borne by the contractor.</p> <p>Contractor is advised to maintain the calibrated energy measuring instruments.</p> <p>Contractor shall also obtain approvals of appropriate authority and pay necessary fees, levies etc. towards the clearance of such installations, prior to use.</p>
3.10.3.	<p>Sufficient power factor compensation equipment like capacitor bank shall be provided by contractor for reactive loads like welding machines etc. In case of any fine/penalty on account of low power factor, same shall be shared by contractor proportionately according to power consumption.</p>
3.10.4.	<p>Contractor shall make necessary arrangements for onward distribution of construction power taking due care of surrounding construction activities like movement of cranes & vehicles, civil work, fabrication/construction/assembly/ erection etc. and safety of personnel. It may become necessary to relocate some of the installations to facilitate work by other agencies or by him.</p>
3.10.5.	<p>It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide, maintain the complete installation on the load side of the supply with due regard to the safety requirements at site. All cabling and installations shall comply in all respects with the appropriate statutory requirements. The installation and maintenance of this shall be done by licensed and experienced electrician.</p>
3.10.6.	<p>While reasonable efforts will be made to ensure continuous electric power supply, interruptions cannot be ruled out and no claim from the Contractor shall be entertained on this account such as idle labour, extension of time etc. The Contractor shall adjust his working shift accordingly and deploy additional manpower, if necessary, so as to achieve the target.</p>
3.10.7.	<p>Contractor to note that till construction power is made available by BHEL, contractor shall make his own arrangement like DG set etc. The contractor shall also take the approval/ permission of statutory authorities for his DG set installation. The Contractor has to make</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-III: Facilities in the scope of Contractor/BHEL (Scope Matrix)

	his own arrangement for the same as required to carry out the job under the scope of work within the quoted rate. Nothing extra shall be paid on this account of DG set up and running for construction and office maintenance etc.
3.10.8.	Contractor shall be well equipped with back-up power supply arrangement like DG set and diesel operated welding machine etc. to tackle situations arising due to failure of supplied power, so as to ensure continuity and completion of critical processes that are underway at the time of power failure or important activities planned in immediate future.
3.10.9.	BHEL is not responsible for any loss or damage to the Contractor's equipment as a result of variations in voltage or frequency or interruptions in power supply.
3.10.10.	The bidder will have to procure & install general mobile illumination system during construction right from start of his work. This system will include temporary pole lighting, within the quoted price. The illumination should be such that minimum illumination requirement as specified by Indian standards for general illumination is maintained.
3.10.11.	Supply of electricity shall be governed by Indian Electricity Act and Installation Rules and other Rules and Regulation as applicable. The contractor shall ensure usage of electricity in an efficient manner and the same may be audited by BHEL time to time. In case of any major deviation from normally accepted norms is observed, BHEL will reserve the right to impose penalty as deemed fit for such cases.
3.11.	Construction water:
3.11.1.	BHEL shall provide water supply free of cost (at single point source) for construction purpose as and when made available by customer within 3 months from date of start of work for construction purpose. Contractor has to make arrangement of further distribution. However, contractor shall make alternate arrangement of construction water till the same is made available by BHEL.
3.11.2.	The Contractor should make arrangements for storage of sufficient quantity of water required for work.
3.11.3.	Contractor to satisfy himself that the water drawn by him is fit for construction / consumption and adequately treat such water at his cost when it is not found fit for the said purposes.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

- 4.0 Tools and Plants:** Number of T&Ps to be deployed at site shall be decided w.r.t. monthly plan and review format (F-14) based on site requirement.
- 4.1. Major T&P:** The following **Major Tools & Plants** (T&P) shall be arranged by the Contractor with certified operator for execution of work as per Technical Conditions of Contract of this tender within the quoted rate.

For Package A and Package B (Each):

S.N.	DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR T&Ps	CAPACITY	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1.	Crawler Crane	150 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge
2.	Crawler crane	75 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative schedule: from Start of Boiler Erection till Synchronisation . (For Pre-Asy in Boiler)
3.	Crawler crane	75 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative schedule: from Start of Boiler Erection till Completion of Mills and Ducting works . (For Pre-assy of Ducts).
4.	Tyre mounted crane	75/80 MT	01 No.	Crane to be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. Tentative requirement: for pre-assembly work till Synchronization
5.	Induction heating M/c with accessories. (Annealing cable)	Induction heating M/c of Suitable rating with all accessories. (incl. Annealing cable)	01 No.	To be made available as per instruction from BHEL Site in-charge. For welding of P-91, P-92, P-22, P-23, & pipes as applicable
6.	Passenger Cum Goods Elevator	Temporary lift, 1.5 MT capacity	01 No.	Till installation of permanent Lift

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

S.N.	DESCRIPTION OF MAJOR T&Ps	CAPACITY	QUANTITY	REMARKS
7.	Unloading pump for handling CONCENTRATED AMMONIA, along with Motor and starter	(Head 50 Mtr and Flow/ Discharge 20 M3/Hr)	02 Nos.	Good /Working condition Pumps, One month before the scheduled Acid cleaning activity till completion of activity

Note for clause 4.1:

- Contractor shall mobilise aforementioned cranes/T&Ps at site, in case stated capacity crane could not be made available, for any reason what so ever, a higher capacity crane shall be mobilised by the contractor without any extra cost.
- Agency shall Mobilize / de-mobilize/ re-mobilise the Major T&Ps as per BHEL instruction without any extra cost to BHEL.

4.2. Other T&Ps: The following **Other Tools & Plants** (T&P) shall be arranged by the Contractor for execution of work under **Package A & B** as per Technical Conditions of Contract of this tender within the quoted rate. Below given Quantities are tentative for planning purposes by the bidder.

For Package A and Package B (Each):

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
1.	Tyre mounted mobile crane	35/40/50 MT	02 no.	As per requirement
2.	Tyre mounted mobile crane	18/20/23 MT	06 no.	As per requirement
3.	Tyre mounted mobile crane	10/12/14 MT	02 no.	As per requirement
4.	Trailer with prime mover	20 MT	02 no.	As per requirement
5.	Trailer with prime mover	40 MT	01 no.	As per requirement
6.	Man lifter	min. 40mtr height capacity	01 no.	As per requirement
7.	Calibrated Power driven HSFG bolt tightening machines	As per requirement	15 Nos	As per requirement
8.	Power Driven Torque tightening machine	As per requirement	06 Nos	Incl. 02 nos. of capacity upto 36 Dia. HSFG bolt tightening.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
9.	Torque calibrator	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
10.	Bolt Tension Calibrator	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
11.	Pre-heating, post-heating and post-weld stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices and chartless recorder / IIOT sensors duly password protected with a connectivity to remote server /Cloud along with heating control panel, cables, heating elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment / stress-relieving operations.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
12.	Electrical torque wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
13.	Impact wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
14.	Torque wrench	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
15.	Steel tape	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
16.	Steel ruler	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
17.	Ultrasonic hardness testing machine (Ultrasonic contact impedance (UCI))	As per requirement	As per requirement	GE or Kraut Kramer or Microdur make or reputed branded ultrasonic hardness testing machine. (Hardness test may be Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell tests as per the discretion of BHEL.)
18.	DG SET – 250 KVA	As per requirement	01 set	For continuous/uninterrupted back up power during welding & post weld heat treatment
19.	DG Set – 500 KVA	As per requirement	01 set	For continuous/uninterrupted back up power for HP joints.
20.	Ultrasonic thickness guage (Thickness measurement M/Cs)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
21.	Air compressor/blower (electric/diesel operated)	210 CFM, 7 KG/CM2	01 no.	As per requirement
22.	Air Leak Test equipment with all auxiliaries.	As per requirement	02 Set	For leakage test
23.	TIG welding set	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
24.	Oxy Acetylene Gas cutting Machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
25.	GTAW Machine: HF Welding Machine & SMAW machine: Inverter based welding machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
26.	DC arc welding machine & Submerged ARC welding M/C	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
27.	3-phase distribution board with complete set up for drawl of construction power	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
28.	Power cable for drawl of construction power	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
29.	Self-drilling cum tapping machine for screws	As per requirement	As per requirement	Prior to start of sheeting works.
30.	Radiography arrangement with radioactive isotope source	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
31.	Theodolite of required accuracy	To ensure verticality of structural columns.	02 Nos.	Required Since start of work
32.	Arrangement for UT of higher thickness joints with recording facility & required calibration blocks.	Type USN 50 or equivalent/ up graded type	As per requirement	During Pre-assembly & erection
33.	Welding rectifiers / MIG Welding (electrical)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
34.	Welding generator (diesel operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
35.	Radiography film viewer	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
36.	Pipe/Tube cutting/ bevelling /chamfering machine	As per requirement	As per requirement	During Pre-assembly & erection
37.	Electro/hydraulic pipe bending machine	Up to 2.5" nb and 12 mm thick pipes	As per requirement	During Trim piping erection work.
38.	Baking oven with thermostat and temperature gauge for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work
39.	Holding oven with thermostat and temperature gauge for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
40.	Portable oven for welding electrodes	As per requirement	As per requirement	Required Since start of work
41.	Pug Cutting machines	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
42.	Chain pulley blocks	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
43.	Electric winch	2/3/5/10/15 MT capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement
44.	Hand winch	0.5 ton/1.0 MT capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement
45.	Battery Driven emergency light	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
46.	Scaffolding materials with clamps for insulation, painting etc works	As per requirement	Min 15000 pipes and matching clamps	As per requirement
47.	Profile making m/c	For aluminium sheet cladding work	As per requirement	As per requirement
48.	Nibbling m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
49.	Shearing m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
50.	Portable grinding m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
51.	Portable drilling m/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
52.	Hoisting and pulley devices/pulleys	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
53.	Spanners / Eye Bolts (of All Sizes)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
54.	Magnetic particle testing equipment – DRY &WET Type	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
55.	Hydraulic Jacks	10/20/50/100 MT	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
56.	Submersible Dewatering pumps (Electrical operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
57.	Dewatering pumps (Diesel engine operated)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
58.	Various sizes of clamps/ fixtures for assembling	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
59.	Hand Operated Megger 500 / 1000 V	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
60.	Tong Tester 10, 20 Or 50 Amp + / - 3 % Accuracy	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
61.	Digital and Analogue Multimetres	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
62.	U Tube Manometer 0-2000 mm Water Column	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
63.	Inclined Manometer 0-50 mm Water Column	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
64.	Special Slings for Erection of Ceiling Girders, HPT, Valves, LPT & other heavy components	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
65.	Concrete Blocks	As per requirement	As per requirement	For making bed of steel structure for checking dimensional accuracy, configuration and minor rectification.
66.	Wooden/Concrete sleeper 1.5-2.0 Mtr length	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
67.	PMI (Positive Material Identification)	As per requirement	01 no.	As per requirement
68.	Equipment for carrying out NDT test like LPI/MPI etc along with consumables.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
69.	Painting equipment sets complete with compressor, hopper, screen, blasting hose pipe, nozzle airless / conventional spray (within CGI temporary cover shed)	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
70.	Digital Elcometer for paint thickness checking	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
71.	Sufficient quantity of steel ladders for approach up to the top of each erected column to be required during erection of columns.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
72.	Suspended working platform Size :7mX1mX0.5m, Rated load 800 kg to 1000 Kg,	As per requirement	02 Nos.	Prior to start of sheeting works.
73.	Shot blasting equipment required capacity	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
74.	PAUT + TOFD Machine	As per BHEL "Guidelines for Selection of NDE & Heat Treatment Agencies" (PP-QLYAA-DC-106/01-20)	01	As per requirement
75.	Tools for Reaming and Honing	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
76.	PVC Caps to cover Pipe/tube ends.	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
77.	Hydraulic test/ pressurizing pump (Along with Suitable/ different ranges of calibrated Pr. gauges- Minimum 06 Nos.)	1. Upto 600 kg per cm ² – 02 Nos.	04 Nos.	For Piping and other areas Incl. installation, electrical connection,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

SN	DESCRIPTION OF OTHER T&Ps	CAPACITY (MINIMUM)	TENTATIVE QUANTITY	REMARKS
		2. Up to 400 Kg per cm ² -02 Nos		Erection and dismantling, temporary pipelines, fittings, etc. shall be carried out by the contractor as part of this work.
78.	Furnace maintenance platform (Sky climber)	As per Requirement	02 Nos.	to cover one length and one width of furnace including corners
79.	Spot Welding M/c	As per requirement	As per requirement	As per requirement
80.	Web Slings	As per requirement	As per requirement	For handling the P-91/92 headers and Piping
81.	Hand operated pressurising pump (capacity Up to 400 KG/Cm ²)		02 No	For Hydrotest of hydraulic oil lines/ impulse lines of various system in SG.
82.	Air blower		01 No	For ATT of Ducts.

4.3.	List of suggestive safety Equipments /PPEs to be brought by Contractor for Package A and Package B (Each):	
1.	Safety Net (Conforming IS 11057:1984) Safety Net (Net Size: 10m x 5m, Mesh Size: 25 mm, Mesh Rope: 2mm double cord, Border/Tie Cord: 12mm diameter polypropylene rope (tested as per IS: 5175). Two meters length shall be provided at all four corners.	55 NOS
2.	Fall Arrester 'Rope grab fall arrester' & anchorage line. Anchorage Line: 14mm- 16 mm diameter, three strand twisted Polyamide rope. Rope Grab fall arrester: Openable & Guided type Fall Arrester (on flexible line) conforming EN 353-2 & works on 14-16 mm diameter	38 nos. of Rope Grab Fall arrester' and Karbiner each, 24 nos. anchorage line, 30 metre long each,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	polyamide rope. Material: Nickel Chrome plated Steel. Connector: Karbiner conforming to EN 362 (Minimum Strength 22 KN), material: Steel	8 nos. anchorage line, 40 metre long each,
3.	Horizontal life line Stainless Steel Wire rope of 8mm diameter. Minimum six nos. of steel U-bolt clips are required for clamping each wire rope to a rigid support (03 nos. of U-bolt clips at each end).	7 nos. of wire rope, each 40-metre-long 24 nos. of wire rope, each 25 metre long.
4.	Ladders on column The minimum design live load on metallic ladder shall be a single concentrated load of 100 kilo grams. All rungs shall have a minimum diameter of 1.9 cm and minimum clear length of rungs shall be 40.6 centimetres. The distance between rungs shall not exceed 30.5 centimetres. Each ladder shall have maximum height of 9.0 metre. The ladder shall have proper fastenings for attaching it to a column using positive means such as bolt, weld or other type of fasteners.	38 nos of each 6 meters length
5.	Full body safety harness double lanyard with shock absorber	105 nos.
6.	Industrial Safety Helmet	488 nos.
7.	Industrial Safety Shoes	488 nos.
Note: -		
a. Any items required in quantity, more than mentioned above, has to be arranged by Contractor at its own cost.		

4.4.	List of suggestive safety Equipments /PPEs to be included in List of minimum T&P for Package A and Package B (Each):	
1.	Height Rescue Kit and Confined space rescue kit	1 No each
2.	Lux Meter & Breathe Analyser	2 Nos each
3.	Multi Gas Meter	1 No
4.	ELCB & RCCB Tester	1 No
5.	Earth Resistance meter	1 No
6.	Scaffolding materials as per EN 74 for hard barricading	As per requirement
7.	Axial Fan with exhaust hood for confined space working and DC Light Unit	Min 2 Nos each
8.	Oxygen Meter	1 No
9.	Fire Blanket	Min 500 Mtr
10.	Fire resistant tarpaulins	100 Nos

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

11.	Safety Posters as per BHEL Guidelines	As per requirement and instruction of BHEL
12.	Fire Extinguishers: ABC – 6 Kg: 50 Nos, Co2 – 4.5 Kg: 20 Nos, Foam – 9 Kg: 5 Nos Fire Bucket (set of ¾ buckets) with stand – 10 Nos	
13.	Rubber Mat as per IS 15652	Min 200 Sqm
14.	Electrical rubber gloves	As per requirement
15.	Water Sprinkling tanker for dust suppression	1 No

The above-suggested safety equipment and PPEs are required to be brought by the contractor for the smooth and safe execution of work. The quantities indicated are minimum requirements and not limited to the same. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for additional equipment and PPEs as per site requirements and instructions of BHEL. The contractor is required to strictly comply with the Customer Safety Guidelines and BHEL Safety Guidelines. Further, apart from the above-mentioned equipment/PPEs, the contractor shall also provide job-specific PPEs to their workers as per HSE guidelines, depending on the nature of work being carried out. Additionally, the contractor shall maintain a minimum 20% PPE inventory as buffer stock in line.

4.5.	Measuring and Monitoring Equipment (MMEs): To be finalized as per site requirement.
4.6.	All above T&Ps are to be deployed by contractor as and when required as per instruction of BHEL engineer. If works gets delayed due to non-availability of above T&Ps, BHEL reserves the right to deploy the same and recover the charges thereof from the contractor as per prevailing market rate/hiring rate/BHEL internal hiring rates + 5% overhead rates.
4.7.	Any Heavy Equipment (cranes, winch machine, etc.) proposed to be used at project Site should preferably be manufactured less than 15 Years from the current Year. Pre-safety Inspection of the equipment by safety deptt. shall be done before mobilizing the equipment at our project site.
4.8.	Hydras are not permitted for the scope of work. Contractor shall deploy and use pick & carry crane of TRX or equivalent type only for the above purpose.
4.9.	Tandem operation towards material handling is also not permitted in the project premises.
4.10.	Necessary electrical / water / air connection required for operation of any of the tools & tackles shall be to Contractor's account.
4.11.	Contractor has to submit the Calibration certificates of all the precision equipment to BHEL. BHEL may ask for recalibration of the MMEs /precision equipments for ensuring

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	quality of work. Contractor must re-ascertain/ recheck range and accuracy of each IMTE from BHEL Engineer well in advance before arranging calibration/ deployment.
4.12.	All Measuring and Monitoring Devices (MMD) used for the work in scope of these tender specifications shall be calibrated by the accredited agencies that are approved by BHEL or calibration tractability is established upto National Physical Laboratory.
4.13.	Contractor has to arrange slings of all sizes for completing the works covered under these specifications.
4.14.	In the event of need of change of type of any of major T&Ps, approval shall be taken from BHEL Engineer in-charge prior to mobilization. The decision of Number of T&P required due to replacing the enlisted T&P as per above table, shall be taken after analysing the production capacity and suitability of both the T&Ps.
4.15.	The contractor shall submit the valid test certificate/calibration certificates for all the T&Ps before put into actual use at site. The certificates shall be renewed time to time as instructed by BHEL Engineer.
4.16.	Crane operators deployed by the contractor shall be offered for testing by BHEL before they are allowed to operate the cranes.
4.17.	The above list as mentioned in S.No. 4.2 (Other than mentioned in S.No. 4.1 Major T&Ps) is only indicative and these T&Ps may not be required for entire contract period but contractor shall ensure the availability of the T&Ps as per work requirement and T&P Deployment schedule. T&P Deployment schedule shall be finalized at site in consultation with BHEL Engineer based on the work fronts/work requirement. BHEL decision shall be final and binding regarding the T&P deployment schedule. Contractor shall mobilize / maintain the T&P's as per the deployment schedule notified time to time by BHEL Engineer.
4.18.	APR (As per Requirement)- Contractor has to deploy T&P, MMD, IMTE as per requirement of site and as decided by BHEL Engineer.
4.19.	Apart from above mentioned T&P, any additional item required in addition to above mentioned T&P for proper execution of scope of work, contractor has to arrange such T&P within quoted rate on the instruction of BHEL in writing in a reasonable period within two weeks from the written instruction from BHEL.
4.20.	If the work related to T & Ps mentioned above is completed then, BHEL can release that T&P during contract period / extended period (if any). However, written permission shall be taken by contractor from BHEL Construction Manager and gate pass formalities shall be followed by the contractor for releasing the T&P.
4.21.	In the eventuality of contractor not deploying / abnormal down time of T&P/cranes in his scope during the period specified above, and BHEL arranges for the same [BHEL's own cranes], prevailing BHEL Corporate Crane hire charges (which may vary from time to time)

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	shall be recovered from the contractor's running bills. Corresponding pages of Corporate Crane hire charges are enclosed as part of tender document as file titled " Annexure-1-BHEL T&P Hire Charges ". <i>(Please note that these charges are as valid up to Aug'2027 and may get revised further)</i> . In case BHEL arrange the T&P/Crane through hiring, actual hiring charges with 5% over head shall be recovered from the contractor's running bills.
4.22.	The loading, unloading and transportation of contractors T&Ps shall be in the scope of contractor. All necessary items such as Trailers, Cranes, Winches, welding generators, slings, jacks, sleepers, rails etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his own cost.
4.23.	All the T&Ps required for this scope of work, except the Tools & Plants mentioned in Chapter V of TCC: T&Ps to be provided by BHEL , are to be arranged by the contractor with in the quoted rates.
4.24.	All operators (for crane, winch etc.) deployed by contractor shall have valid licence from applicable authority (which ever applicable).
4.25.	The contractor has to furnish a list of Tools and plants including cranes/tractors/trailers/trucks etc. which he has proposed to deploy for this work.
4.26.	T&Ps shown in the above in S. No. 4.2 mentioned list is suggestive requirement. However, mobilization schedule as mutually agreed at site for T&Ps, have to be adhered to. Numbers/time of requirement will be reviewed from time to time at site and contractor will provide required T&Ps/equipment to ensure completion of entire work within schedule/target date of completion without any additional financial implication to BHEL.
4.27.	Contractor will give advance intimation & certification regarding capacity etc. prior to dispatch of heavy equipment. Also, on completion of the respective activity, demobilization of T&Ps in total or in part can be done with the due approval of Engineer-In-Charge. Retaining of the T&Ps during the contract period will be mutually agreed in line with construction requirement.
4.28.	The contractor shall arrange operator, diesel, petrol and other consumables including electrical / water / air connections required for the tools and plants, equipment such as crane, winch, temporary Jhoola, Sky Climber etc. Preventive and routine maintenance of T & P are also to be arranged by the contractor at his cost without any delay. Required number of experienced mechanics and helpers for routine maintenance of the above T&Ps shall be provided by the contractor within his quoted rate.
4.29.	FACILITY TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR P91/P92 WELDING a. Required no. of operators/ Technicians/ Electrician for installation, commissioning & operating continuously.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

- b. Gas Burners arrangement with required gas for maintaining temperature in the event of power failure.
- c. Ultrasonic Flaw detector with recording device & complete accessories (Digital Type – Krautkramer Model USN 50 or equivalent) capable of storing calibration data. All recordable indications will be stored in memory of digital flaw detector and in PC (to be provided by the contractor) for review at later period.
- d. EQUOTIP or MICRODUR make or equivalent portable hardness tester.
- e. MPI/LPI Kits with required consumables.

Note

1) The induction heating equipment and other equipment including consumables shall be in the scope of agency. For routine maintenance & attending all type of break-down maintenance, contractor shall deploy sufficient manpower, tools and plant within the quoted rate.

2) The contractor shall provide electrical cables & switches required for extending power supply to the induction heating equipment (either provided by agency or BHEL). All the equipment shall be protected by providing covers or sheds at site by the contractor with in the quoted rate.

3) Adequate no of DG Set of required rating not less than 500KVA, operator and fuel for P-91 welding is in Bidder's scope. Diesel Generator for P-91/92 welding, along with required cables, switches, fuel and operator, has to be arranged by the contractor within the quoted rates.

Contractor to follow and ensure the following related to DG set deployment at site:

- All rules & regulations pertaining in the state of Jharkhand to run DG sets are to be strictly followed.
- Statutory permission is to be obtained from Inspection authority.
- Separate earth pits for Body and neutral are to be made.
- All safety precautions and protections are to be installed before starting of the DG sets.
- Installation inspection is to be done by the authority.
- Payment of electricity duty and generation duty is to be paid by the contractor.

Consumables

- a. Glass fibre cloth – 1mm x 1000mm – Temp rating – 1260 °C.
- b. Glass fibre cord – Dia 3mm (twisted) Temp rating – 1260 °C.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> c. Ceramic fibre Blanket – RT Grade, density 96Kg/M3 – Temp rating – 1260 °C. d. Ceramic fibre rope – Fibre Glass braided, Dia 12mm – Temp rating – 1260 °C. e. K Type Thermocouple – 0.5mm Dia Single Strand individual fiber glass insulated f. Heavy duty TC connectors for – K Type Thermocouple – 0.5mm Dia Single Strand individual fibre glass insulated. g. All other consumables/ equipment required to carry out the work.
<p>4.30.</p>	<p>PASSENGER CUM GOODS ELEVATOR</p> <p>“The contractor has to Supply, install, operate and maintain passenger cum goods lift (temporary lift, 1.5 MT capacity each with operators) in boiler to facilitate access to various platform elevations upto top floor. Civil Foundation shall be provided by BHEL as per drawing submitted by the agency. Necessary grouting including supply of grout materials shall be in the scope of the bidder. The dismantling of the erected lift, Transport / removal from site is also covered in this scope of work. The contractor has to arrange operators, technicians for round the clock operation and maintenance is to be carried out by the contractor at his cost. The operation and maintenance shall be carried out till the end of contract period, or the date, on which the lift is dismantled as per the directives of BHEL, whichever is earlier” Foundation drawing for the proposed passenger lifts shall be submitted by the agency.</p> <p>The elevator shall conform to the national standard and industrial safety code as applicable. These shall be deployed at the time of start of pressure parts work in consultation with BHEL site engineer.</p> <p>Laying of sleepers and rails and routine maintenance of the dip trolley system including assembly and dismantling are in Contractor’s scope.</p>
<p>4.31.</p>	<p>Acid/Chemical Pump required for chemical cleaning process including supply, and installation of pumps - Chemical cleaning will be carried by a separate agency appointed by BHEL. While the work of Supply, installation of tanks, Pumps, Piping and operation of the system is in the scope of that agency, the Contractor has to extend all assistance (including providing of a welding power point) and complete interface requirements for the completion of the work.</p> <p>Bidder scope includes laying of pipe supply & return from pumps outlet at chemical cleaning temporary station to drain pit and to Boiler/TG. Laying of insulation of this temporary piping are to be carried out by the contractor within quoted rate, and required Pipes, support, insulation materials will be provided by BHEL. The welding joints in the temporary pipe lines for acid cleaning and steam blowing are to be welded by HP welders only. Required NDT tests are to be carried out for the above joints as part of work as per customer / BHEL requirement.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

4.32.	Filling pump, for hydro test shall be arranged by the contractor, if required. For testing of LP lines, necessary hydraulic test pumps/ hand pumps are to be arranged by the contractor.
4.33.	Such of those consumables as indicated as consumables provided by BHEL alone will be provided to the contractor by BHEL free of charge for erection activities. Other required consumables like electrodes, all gases, and other materials for this scope of work are to be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
4.34.	Only TIG welding wires for CS, AS & SS welding will be supplied by BHEL free of cost for Boiler for applicable Pressure Parts as provided by manufacturing units. Imported electrodes / TIG welding wires released under XX992 will be given by BHEL. All other electrodes / TIG welding wires including stainless steel electrodes required for shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. However, BHEL will provide imported electrodes as provided by manufacturing units. The bidder shall use the Customer approved quality welding electrodes only. The utilization of the TIG welding wires issued by BHEL shall be duly accounted for exercising maximum care and ensuring economical usage for minimum wastage. If during erection, it is found that the consumption of filler wire is more than the actual requirement due to improper usage, the cost along with 5% overheads towards the purchase of the electrodes for the additional quantity so consumed shall be recovered from the contractor.
4.35.	Gaskets, gland packing, wooden sleepers, for temporary work, required for completion of work except those which are specifically supplied by manufacturing unit are also to be arranged by contractor.
4.36.	<p><u>LIFTING OPERATIONS FOR CRANE</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall prepare a lifting plan, checked and submit for authorization by contractor's competent authorized persons prior to any lifting operation and formally communicated to all persons undertaking the work.</p> <p>All persons preparing, issuing lifting plans and all persons involved in lifting operations must be subject to formal competence checks by the contractor to ensure necessary training, experience and qualification prior to commencing work. The Subcontractor must ensure that their nominated Lifting Leader has appropriate qualifications.</p> <p><u>Contractor lifting plans include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The lifting methodology, step by step, • The risk analysis of the operation including consideration for weather conditions and work environments (e.g.: proximity of hazards and obstructions to the load,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

consideration for overturning, load integrity) where appropriate and consideration for simultaneous operations and the measures taken to avoid conflicting tasks in the lifting area.

- The identification of the designated lifting area, the fall zone and the control measures to prevent access such as barriers, signs, etc.
- The description of the type, weight, size, shape and center of gravity of the load and the method used for slinging, attaching and detaching the load with the availability of approved lifting points on load when necessary.
- The list of the certified and inspected equipment and lifting accessories to be used.
- The composition of the team required to perform the task (crane driver, rigger, etc.) with the needed qualifications and description of their roles and responsibilities including the intended communication method.
- Any Heavy Equipment (cranes, winch machine, etc.) proposed to be used at project Site should preferably be manufactured less than 15 Years from the current Year. Pre-safety Inspection of the equipment by safety deptt. shall be done before mobilizing the equipment at our project site.

The contractor must ensure that a competent operational leader is formally appointed to supervise each lifting operation. All lifting plans must clearly define the specific roles and responsibilities for each person involved (e.g.: crane drivers, lifting coordinators and riggers) and must be checked and issued prior to lifting operation. Clear communication channels must be formally established and maintained between everyone involved in a lift with only authorized person giving instruction to the operator.

Special permission needs to be taken from Customer for tandem lifting and for any non-routine lifting operations must strictly adhere to the guidelines described in corresponding Standard / Procedures / Directive.

No employee of the contractor shall be positioned under a suspended load or between a suspended load and fixed objects.

All lifting equipment and accessories must have valid manufacturers certificates or thorough examination records and be uniquely identified, marked with the safe working load, listed in a register and subject to formal regular inspection as per EHS requirements and shall have valid certificates from a competent authority. Inspection before use by the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-IV: T&Ps and MMEs to be deployed by Contractor

	<p>operator is mandatory. All lifting hooks must have latch. All cranes shall be fitted with Automatic Safe Load Indicator (ASLI) and Anemo Meter.</p> <p>The contractor shall operate and maintain cranes and hoisting equipment in accordance with manufacturers' specifications and limitations and the safety Requirements. All defective, non-inspected or unidentified (safe working load / identification number) lifting equipment or accessories must be either removed from site or physically prevented from use.</p>
4.37.	<p>Penalty due to non-availability of T&Ps:</p> <p>In order to meeting the site requirement and in line with monthly plan and review format (F-14), Contractor has to mobilise their T&Ps and made available at site for required activities.</p> <p>For Major T&Ps, if contractor fails due to, either of the case, mentioned hereunder, BHEL shall be entitled to impose penalty on Contractor till any alternate arrangement is made by 'Contractor' OR 'BHEL (on cost recovery basis)'.</p> <p>Case 1: Contractor fails to mobilise the same within the mobilisation period of 30 days from the date of intimation.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>Case 2: After mobilisation of T&P at site, the work is getting hampered due to non-availability of T&P for more than 05 days from the date of such intimation,</p> <p>Penal rate for Major T&Ps is mentioned hereunder:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">a. 150 MT Crane – Rs. 24,650/dayb. 75 MT Crane – Rs. 8,850/dayc. Induction heating M/c – Rs. 8,250/dayd. Passenger Cum Goods Elevator – Rs. 2,300/daye. Ammonia Unloading pump – Rs. 500/day

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

5.0 LIST OF T&P TO BE PROVIDED BY BHEL FREE OF HIRE CHARGES ON SHARING BASIS:

5.1. BHEL shall provide following T&Ps on sharing basis in each package:

SL NO	DESCRIPTION & CAPACITY OF T&P	QUANTITY	REMARKS
1	Cranes	As decided by BHEL	All cranes (except that in Contractor scope as mentioned in 4.1), if required for mentioned work, will be arranged by BHEL as per requirement.
2	Boiler Hydraulic Pressure Testing Pump with accessories.	As required	Above 600 Kg/cm ²
3	Venturi meter along with blower	As required	
4	Huck Bolting Machine	As required	BHEL will provide only Huck bolting machine with one set of 12mm and 16mm jaws. Further requirement of jaws to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. Consumables like O-ring, backup ring, springs, hydraulic fluid for top-up etc., required for maintenance of the huck-bolting machine to be arranged by contractor at his cost.
5	Chemical Cleaning Arrangement (incl. Pump)		By BHEL agency (Assistance by Bidder)

5.2.	All the T&Ps mentioned in clause 5.1 above shall be given to contractor on sharable basis and the allotment is made by BHEL on need basis. Contractor shall plan activities well in advance and inform BHEL Engineer in charge/ Construction Manager the date of actual use. The decision of BHEL Engineer in-charge/CM on this will be final and binding.
5.3.	Contractor shall provide assistance to transport from BHEL stores, install, operate, carry out maintenance, dismantle after use and return to BHEL stores all T&Ps mentioned in Cl. no 5.1 for his use.
5.4.	Cranes provided by BHEL are only for erection purpose and shall not be available for material handling or transportation purpose. Contractor shall make their own arrangements for material transportation to erection site.
5.5.	All the distribution boards, connecting cables, hoses etc., and temporary connection work including electrical connections for the BHEL issued T&Ps shall have to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

5.6.	The contractor at his cost shall arrange for grouting of anchor points of T&Ps issued to agency. Necessary grout materials are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
5.7.	The day-to-day and routine maintenance including replacement of spares for the BHEL T&Ps will be carried out by the contractor at his own cost. However, BHEL shall supply spare parts free of charges for normal wear and tear only.
5.8.	Any loss/damage of tools by the contractor shall have to be replaced or otherwise cost thereof shall be recovered from the contractor.
5.9.	T&Ps provided by BHEL will be on sharing basis with other agencies / contractors of BHEL. The allocation of T&Ps shall be the discretion of BHEL engineer, which shall be binding on the contractor. T&Ps will be deployed at appropriate time as decided by BHEL for suitable duration and intended purpose. Augmentation of BHEL T&P under special circumstances shall be discretion of BHEL.
5.10.	HL-HR crane is to be used for erection of boiler ceiling structures and equipment/ components above Boiler ceiling structure, etc that require services of this crane as decided by BHEL. This crane will accordingly be deployed at appropriate time as decided by BHEL for suitable duration and intended purpose.
5.11.	Hydraulic pump: Hydraulic testing pumps for HP lines (for pressure beyond 600Kg/cm²) shall be provided by BHEL free of hire charges. The testing pumps will be issued to the contractor in working conditions. Installation, electrical connection, erection, testing and dismantling and returning to BHEL stores, etc, shall be carried out by the contractor as part of this work without any extra charges. In case any servicing of the test pump is to be done during the course of the test, the contractor shall provide the necessary labour for the same and spares will be arranged by BHEL.
5.12.	The consumables such as electrodes and filler wire (except as specified in shipping list), thermocouple, ceramic pads, annealing cable and insulation, induction coil etc. required for Induction Heating Machine (Provided by BHEL) has to be arranged by the contractor.
Note	For BHEL Owned or hired Crane:
	1. The cranes may be BHEL owned or may be obtained on hiring basis including operating and maintenance crew.
	2. Operator and O&M for BHEL Owned/Hired crane will be provided by BHEL (including extended hours), free of charge.
	3. Contractor shall provide the fuel for BHEL provided cranes (Hired/owned) for his use.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-V: T&Ps AND MME TO BE DEPLOYED BY BHEL ON SHARING BASIS

<p>4. Contractor shall make necessary arrangements like laying of special sleeper beds and steel plates (Plates for BHEL owned/ hired cranes shall be provided by the BHEL), assembly and dismantling of heavy attachment, boom, jib etc. for movement and operation of the crane. Contractor shall provide necessary manpower assistance for initial and final assembly & dismantling and for subsequent operations of boom extension and reduction during execution of work. Levelled & reasonably compacted area will be provided by BHEL/customer for the movement of BHEL cranes. Further Consolidation of the ground with hard-crusting of Area required for movement of crane (including civil work with material) for placing crane for operation shall be facilitated by BHEL. Necessary plates required for marching operation shall be provided by the BHEL only for BHEL owned cranes.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.0 TIME SCHEDULE & MOBILIZATION

6.1.	Time Schedule and Mobilization:
6.1.1.	Initial Mobilization and Time Schedule:
	<p>After issue of LOA (through Fax/courier/email) the contractor shall report to the Construction Manager/Site In-Charge of BHEL at site within Two weeks (14 days) from date of LOA for Kick-off meeting regarding mobilization of manpower, T&Ps and date of start of work and detailed completion program etc.</p> <p>The contractor has to subsequently augment his resources in such a manner that the project milestones are completed on specified schedules and entire work completed within the entire contract period, as specified in the following clause from the date of start of work, in a manner required by BHEL to match with the project schedule.</p>
6.1.2.	COMMENCEMENT OF CONTRACT PERIOD
	<p>BHEL Engineer will certify the actual date of start of work after adequate mobilization of manpower, major equipment and another T&P by the contractor.</p> <p>The date of start of contract period shall be the mutually agreed date between the bidder and BHEL engineer to start the work. In case of discrepancy, the decision of BHEL shall be considered to be final and binding to contractor.</p> <p>Based on the availability of civil foundations, drawings and material from BHEL, contractor may have to advance the erection activity after getting clearance from Construction Manager, or the erection activity may get delayed due to site conditions.</p> <p>The contractor shall complete all the works in the scope of this contract within the contract period. Pending points identified by the customer/BHEL during the execution of the contract are to be liquidated during the contract period itself.</p>
6.2.	<p>Schedule of Completion:</p> <p>The contract period for completion of entire work under scope shall be as mentioned hereunder, from the “START OF CONTRACT PERIOD” as specified earlier for completion of the entire work in respective Package.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

	S.No.	Package	Contractual Schedule (Month)
	1.	Package-A: Unit # 11	33 Months
	2.	Package-B: Unit # 12	33 Months

6.3. The schedule of important milestones is as follows:

6.3.1. Boiler & Aux for Package A and Package B		
SL No.	Milestones	Tentative Schedule w.r.t date of start of work
1.	Boiler Erection Start (BES)	1 st Month
2.	Completion of Ceiling Girder erection	9 th Month
3.	Boiler Hydro Test- drainable	21 st Month
4.	Completion of Air Tightness Test of ducting	22 nd Month
5.	Boiler Hydro Test- non-drainable	26 th Month
6.	Boiler Light Up (BLU) including Reheater & Chemical cleaning	27 th Month
7.	Steam Blowing	28 th – 29 th Month
8.	SH & RH Spray system readiness	29 th Month
9.	Soot Blower and LRSB readiness	29 th Month
10.	Readiness of SCR	29 th Month
11.	Safety Valve Floating	30 th month
12.	Synchronization on coal	31 st Month
13.	Full Load Operation	32 nd Month
14.	Completion of Trial Run Operations	32 nd Month
15.	Completion of Facilities	33 rd Month

6.3.2.	The above schedule is only tentative. The above schedule shall be advanced, if there are requirements to advance the project to meet the project requirement. No extra payment whatsoever shall be paid on this account.
---------------	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.3.3.	In order to meet the above schedule in general, and any other intermediate targets set, to meet customer/ project schedule requirements, Contractor shall arrange & augment all necessary resources from time to time on the instructions of BHEL Engineer w.r.t. monthly plan and review format (F-14).	
6.4.	Intermediate milestones:	
6.4.1.	Two Major Intermediate Milestones are identified as M1 and M2 above.	
	Milestones for Package A and Package B	Tentative Schedule from start of work
M1	Boiler Hydro Test- drainable	21 st Month
M2	Full Load Operation	32 nd Month
6.4.2.	Provision of Penalty in case of slippage of Intermediate Milestones:	
	In case of slippage of Two Major Intermediate Milestones, mentioned as M1 & M2 above, delay Analysis shall be carried out on achievement of each of these two Intermediate Milestones in reference to F-14.	
6.4.3.	In case delay in achieving M1 Milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value*, limited to maximum 2% of executable contract value, will be withheld.	
6.4.4.	In case delay in achieving M2 Milestone is solely attributable to the contractor, 0.5% per week of executable contract value*, limited to maximum 3% of executable contract value, will be withheld.	
6.4.5.	Amount already withheld, if any against slippage of M1 milestone, shall be released only if there is no delay attributable to contractor in achievement of M2 Milestone.	
6.4.6.	Amount required to be withheld on account of slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be withheld out of respective milestone payment (corresponding RA Bill) and balance amount (if any) shall be withheld @10% of RA Bill amount from subsequent RA bills.	
6.4.7.	Final deduction towards LD (if applicable), on account of delay attributable to contractor shall be based on final delay analysis on completion/ closure of contract. Withheld amount, if any due to slippage of identified intermediate milestone(s) shall be adjusted against LD or released as the case may be.	
6.4.8.	In case of termination of contract due to any reason attributable to contractor before completion of work, the amount already withheld against slippage of intermediate milestones shall not be released and be converted into recovery.	

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.4.9.	Contractor shall make all possible efforts to expedite the activities, in case of delay of any intermediate milestone, to maintain overall project completion schedule.
6.4.10.	* Executable Contract Value - Value Of work for which inputs/ fronts were made available to contractor and were scheduled for execution till the date of achievement of that milestone.
6.5.	COMPLETION OF WORK AND COMMENCEMENT OF GUARANTEE PERIOD
6.5.1.	The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer and in accordance with the completion schedule as specified in the Contract, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plant, equipment, temporary buildings, site office, labour hutments and other things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expenses.
6.5.2.	BHEL shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time such sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Such work however shall not be treated as have been completed until the remaining / pending works are executed to the satisfaction of Engineer.
6.5.3.	Commencement of performance guarantee shall be as per clause no.2.24 (Performance Guarantee for Workmanship) of General Conditions of Contract. The commencement of guarantee period for the quality of the workmanship shall start from the date of Initial/Trial operational acceptance of facilities OR Handing Over to the customer, whichever is earlier.
6.6.	The contractor shall submit and a detailed area/structure wise L3 schedule within 25 days from date of LOA, in consultation with BHEL, based on the tentative schedule provided as above. The detailed L3 schedule shall be approved by BHEL and same shall be implemented. Bidder shall submit L3 schedule in MS Projects and excel to meet the agreed project schedule covering various mile stone activities and their split-up details such as mobilization, procurement of materials & erection activities. This schedule shall also clearly indicate the interface facilities / inputs applicable in each package. Bidders shall submit Resource deployment plan Area wise with detail program in line with above schedule in the form of Bar Chart/ MS project planner along with their offer.
6.7.	The under mentioned Records/ Log-books/ Registers applicable to be maintained. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Hindrance Register. 2. Site Order Book. 3. Test Check of measurements. 4. Records of Test reports of Field tests. 5. Records of manufacture's test certificates. 6. Records of disposal of scraps generated during and after the work completion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

6.8.	Control and monitoring of progress of work
6.8.1.	Refer forms F -14 to F-15 of volume I D (Forms & Procedure). Plan and review will be done as per the formats.
6.8.2.	The progress reports shall indicate the progress achieved against plan, indicating reasons for delays, if any. The report shall also give remedial actions which the contractor intends to make good the slippage or lost time so that further works can proceed as per the original plan the slippages do not accumulate and affect the overall programme.
6.8.3.	It is the responsibility of the contractor to provide all relevant information on a regular basis regarding progress of work, labour availability, equipment deployment, testing, etc.
6.8.4.	Contractor is required to draw mutually agreed monthly work programs in consultation with BHEL well in advance. Contractor shall ensure achievement of agreed program and shall also timely arrange additional resources considered necessary at no extra cost to BHEL.
6.8.5.	Progress review meetings will be held at site during which actual progress during the week vis-a-vis scheduled program shall be discussed for actions to be taken for achieving targets. Contractor shall also present the program for subsequent week. The contractor shall constantly update / revise his work program to meet the overall requirement. All quality problems shall also be discussed during above review meetings. Necessary preventive and corrective action shall be discussed and decided upon in such review meetings and shall be implemented by the contractor in time bound manner so as to eliminate the cause of nonconformities.
6.8.6.	The contractor shall submit quarterly progress reports, manpower reports, materials reports, consumables (gases / electrodes) report, cranes availability report and other reports as per Performa considered necessary by the Engineer. The periodicity of the reports will be decided by BHEL Engineer at site.
6.8.7.	The contractor shall submit quarterly statement report regarding consumption of all consumables for cost analysis purposes.
6.8.8.	The contractor shall submit a report of any damage, shortage, discrepancy etc., every week detailing in this regard. Non-submission of report would be considered as no shortage of materials.
6.8.9.	The manpower reports shall clearly indicate the manpower deployed, category wise specifying also the activities in which they are engaged.
6.9.	The monthly report as a booklet shall be submitted at the end of every month and shall contain the following details: -
a	Progress photographs in colour.
b	Erection progress in terms of tonnage, welding joints, graphy, stress relieving, etc., completed as relevant to the respective work areas against planned.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VI: Time Schedule

c	Site Organization chart of engineers & supervisors as on the last day of the month with further mobilization plan.
d	Category- wise man hours engaged during the previous month under the categories of fitters, welders, riggers, khalasis, grinder-men, gas cutters, electricians, crane operators and helpers. Data shall be split up under the work areas like TG, Boiler (pressure parts, structures), Piping, Rotating machines, etc.
e	Consumables report giving consumption of all types of gases and electrodes during the previous month.
f	Availability report of cranes.
g	Safety implementation report in the format.
h	Pending material and any other inputs required from BHEL for activities planned during the subsequent month.
6.10.	Site Data Digitalisation: Daily Activity Log, M-Book and Subcontracting Billing Module: -
a	Refer Vendor Portal System with links: for ref. https://pshq.bhel.in/sddvp/
b	Login ID and Password shall be provided by respective package manager.
c	Contractor by clicking 'Daily Work Photos', shall upload area wise photos on daily basis.
d	Contractor by clicking 'Daily Activity Log', shall update site activities on daily basis.
e	Contractor by clicking 'Measurement Book', shall enter Measurement Book in Format and BOQ.
f	Contractor shall raise their RA Bills along with supporting documents (such as Quality and HR Document – Vetted by Customer Etc.) and checklist through SDD portal only.
g	Contractor shall comply the system requirement.
h	Refer Vendor Manual for further details.
	Note: The contractor shall be required to provide all facilities including manpower for the aforementioned activities, without any cost implications to the BHEL.
6.11.	Agency shall extend all support towards inputs for IPMS system for project monitoring and control.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.0 Terms of payment

The progressive payment for Erection and Commissioning on accepted price of contract value will be released as per the break up given hereinafter:

Payment Terms for both the Packages: Payment shall be regulated progressively as mentioned in Table 7.1 & 7.2 below:

7.1 Progressive Payment for Boiler & Auxiliaries against monthly running bills will be made upto **85 %** of the value of the erected Pro-rata as per SL no 7.1.1 to 7.1.20.8 of the following table for **Section-I**:

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
		1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	Pro rata payments (85%)									
7.1.1	On pre-assembly wherever applicable (if not applicable, this portion shall be clubbed with placement in position)	20%	20%	25%	--	15%	--	20%	15%	--
7.1.2.1	Readiness of scaffolding arrangement in position	--	--	--	--	--	20%	--	--	--
7.1.2.2	Placement in position	15%	10%	10%	--	20%	30%	15%	25%	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.3	Alignment	20%	15%	15%	--	20%	15%	10%	15%	--
7.1.4	Welding/bolting/fixing/Torque check/tightness check of bolts	20%	15%	19%	--	20%	15%	15%	29%	--
7.1.5.1	Completion of non-destructive examination – Radiography/ PAUT/TOFD as per approved FQP/EWS (if not applicable, then this portion to be paid along with S.No. 7.1.4)	2%	8%	1%	--	--	--	2%	1%	--
7.1.5.2	Making support viz. safe access / approach, platform, doing necessary gridding / buffing, arranging LT power point, proving illumination, providing unskilled man-power, etc. to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer for conducting NDT / Stress relieving/ heat treatment.	1%	1%	--	--	--	--	3%	--	--
7.1.5.3	Completion of non-destructive examination– Hardness testing as per approved FQP / EWS	1%	1%	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.5.4	Completion of Stress relieving/PWHT heat treatment as per approved FQP / EWS (if not applicable, then this portion to be paid along S.No. 7.1.4)	2%	4%	--	--	--	--	4%	--	--
7.1.6	Completion of Boiler floors (Pro-rata floor wise payment permissible)	4%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.7	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.8	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.9	Completion of attachment welding, fin welding, supports	--	5%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.10	Completion of roof skin casing & Al cladding works (Al cladding applicable for Insulation only)	--	4%	--	--	--	5%	--	--	--
7.1.11	Installation of temporary piping	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	60%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.12	Dismantling of temporary piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores, area cleaning	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25%
7.1.13	Hangers & supports etc wherever necessary as per drg	--	1%	15%	--	--	--	10%	--	--
7.1.14	Completion of furnace alignment and fire ball checking	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.15	Completion of back pass alignment	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.16	Completion of vibration snubbers, mechanical spacers, cassette baffles, steam cooled spacers	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.17	Equipment trial operation	--	--	--	--	10%	--	--	--	--
7.1.18	Hydraulic test/pneumatic test	--	--	--	--	--	--	3%	--	--
7.1.19	Floating of lines, final adjustment of supports for cold and hot values (if not applicable, this	--	--	--	--	--	--	2%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
	portion to be clubbed along with hydraulic test/pneumatic test)									
7.1.20	Air Pre-Heaters (PG 52) from the total amount payable for the PGMA weight at tonnage rates, payment will be regulated as under:	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.1	Completion of support steel squareness and levelling, expansion arrangement, housing panel erection and alignment, erection, alignment and welding of pedestals	--	--	--	11%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.2	Completion of erection, alignment and welding of support bearing, guide bearing, rotor post, bottom and top centre sections, hot and cold end connecting plates	--	--	--	14%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.3	Completion of erection and alignment of modules	--	--	--	15%	--	--	--	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating Machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier --->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp- 4D
7.1.20.4	Completion of erection, alignment and welding of pin rack assembly and drive assembly	--	--	--	12%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.5	Completion of seals setting	--	--	--	17%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.6	Erection, alignment and welding of lube oil systems, cleaning device, fire sensing device, deluge and water wash lines, observation port and lighting assemblies and other accessories	--	--	--	13%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.7	Completion of PGMA	--	--	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--
7.1.20.8	Air preheater trial run	--	--	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--
	TOTAL FOR PRO RATA PAYMENTS (TOTAL 85%)	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%	85%

7.2 Further **15%** payment for Boiler & Auxiliaries will be made on pro-rata basis common to all shall be released on achievement of the following stage / milestones events (as per Cl no 7.2.1 to 7.2.30 of the following table) for the tonnage erected for **Section-I:**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc.	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp-4D
	STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS (15%)									
7.2.1	Completion of air & gas tightness test for Ducts, ESP	--	--	5%	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.2	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.3	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.4	Completion of air & gas tightness test for furnace	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.5	Boiler hydraulic test (drainable)	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.6	Boiler Hydraulic test (non-Drainable)	--	1%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.7	Reheater coils hydraulic test	--	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.8	Clean air flow test	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--	--	--
7.2.9	Boiler light up	1%	1%	--	2%	1%	2%	1%	1%	--
7.2.10	ABO/chemical cleaning	--	1%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.11	Steam blowing	--	--	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc.	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp-4D
7.2.12	Safety valve floating	--	2%	--	2%	--	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.13	Rolling and synchronization	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1%	--
7.2.14	Readiness for coal feeding	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.15	Coal firing	2%	--	2%	2%	2%	1%	--	1%	--
7.2.16	Full load	1%	--	--	--	2%	2%	1%	1%	--
7.2.17	Trial operation of unit	1%	--	--	--	2%	2%	1%	2%	--
7.2.18	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.19	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.20	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.21	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.22	VOID	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.23	Completion of sheet covering for Boiler roof, burner roof, lift shaft cladding, completion of gutters	2%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
7.2.24	Completion of all drains and vents to respective locations and	--	--	--	--	--	--	2%	--	--

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

SI No.	Sub Packages ----->	Structures	Pressure Parts	Non-Pressure Parts	Rotating machines		Insulation	LP Piping		
	Rate schedule Identifier -->	1A	1B	1C	2A – APH	2B - Fans, Mills, Pumps, etc.	3A, 3B, 3C, 3D	4C	H&S-4I	Temp-4D
	placement of instrument sensors after steam blowing									
7.2.25	Completion of Painting works	2%	--	1%	1%	1%	--	2%	1%	--
7.2.26	Area cleaning, temporary structures cutting/removal and return of scrap	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	2%	1%	2%	10%
7.2.27	Punch List points/pending points liquidation	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
7.2.28	Submission of 'As Built Drawings'	1%	--	--	--	--	--	1%	--	--
7.2.29	Material Reconciliation	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	5%
7.2.30	Completion of Contractual Obligation	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	--
	TOTAL FOR STAGE/MILESTONE PAYMENTS (15%)	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
	TOTAL 7.1 + 7.2	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

7.3	Progressive Payment/ Final Payment: The payments for works under the scope of this contract for both the packages shall be as per clause no 2.6; 2.22; 2.23 of General Conditions of Contract and Volume-IB, Chapter-X of SCC.
7.3.1	<u>Documents required for RA Bill:</u>
	GST Complied Invoice of the work done as per approved BBU.
	WAM -6 for RA Bill.
	Jointly signed Measurement sheet with applicable protocol.
	Power of Attorney before submission of Bill.
	Validity of Bank Guarantees as applicable under the contract.
	Monthly HSE Compliance Certificate certified by BHEL- Safety
	Material reconciliation statement alongwith RA Bill (Monthly basis).
	Jointly signed quality check protocols as per FQP
	<u>HR/IR compliance documents:</u>
	i. Wages payment sheet as per applicable minimum wages.
	ii. Proof of PF contribution submission.
	iii. Proof of ESI/ WC contribution submission
	iv. Proof of Bonus payment as per Bonus Act if applicable.
v. Proof of EL payment if applicable.	
vi. Any other statutory document if applicable.	
7.3.2	<u>Documents required for Final Bill:</u>
	The final bill is drawn as soon as the entire work is completed. From the final amount due, all amounts already claimed up to the previous running account bill will be deducted. It should be ensured that in the final bill the following additional particulars have been provided: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final Bill in WAM-7 Format. • 'No claim' certificate from the contractor. • Clearance certificates where ever applicable viz. Clearance Certificates from Customer, various Statutory Authorities like Labour department, PF Authorities, Commercial Tax Department etc.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Final Material re-conciliation statement duly approved by BHEL. • Indemnity Bond as per prescribed format. • Deviation statement showing the difference between the actuals and as per the contract. • Final Delay Analysis.
7.3.3	<p>The payment for running bills will be released after submission of running bill complete in all respects with all documents. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make his own arrangements for making timely payments towards labour wages, statutory payments, outstanding dues etc. and other dues in the meanwhile. No interest shall be payable for the delayed payment (if any).</p> <p>Few points of consideration are as below:</p>
	i. The measurements sheets of work done in a month shall be submitted in triplicate duly agreed/signed by BHEL Engineer. The contractor shall extend all necessary assistance for verification of measurements of works without any extra cost.
	ii. Material reconciliation shall be complied on monthly basis.
	iii. The RA bill payments are interim payments and bills shall be submitted in prescribed formats.
	iv. Recoveries on account of electricity, water, statutory deductions etc. shall be made as per terms of contract.
	v. BHEL will release payment through Electronic Fund Transfer (EFT)/RTGS.
	vi. Final bill shall be submitted after completion of works and upon material reconciliation along with all prescribed formats.
<p>Quoted Rates are inclusive of all labour, contractor's equipment, temporary works, consumables and all matters and things of whatsoever nature, charges for Safety Aspects/Compliance to Safety Rules including operations and maintenance services (if applicable) etc., and other services, as identified in the tender Documents, as necessary for the proper execution of the subject work.</p>	
7.4	<p>SECURED RECOVERABLE ADVANCES:</p>
	<p>Interest Free Secured Mobilization Advance as per GCC Clause No. 2.13.1 will be payable under exceptional circumstances on certification of BHEL Construction Manager at Site. Interest Free Mobilization Advance shall be disbursed in specifically mentioned stages of major respective resource mobilization as specified hereunder:</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VII: TERMS OF PAYMENT

	<p>For Package-A and B</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. For Installation and Erection of Site Infrastructure by contractor i.e. site office stores, etc. – 1.0% of Contract value.2. For Mobilization of Safety Equipments /PPEs at site as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge – 0.5 % of Contract value.3. For Mobilization of Measuring and Monitoring Equipment (MMEs), Baking oven, Portable oven, Hardness testing machine etc. for QA/QC at site as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge — 0.5 % of Contract value.4. For Mobilisation of 02 Nos. of 75/80 MT crane and 01 no. of 40 MT Trailer capacity – 1.0% of Contract Value5. For Mobilization of 01 no. of Crane of 150 MT capacity - 1.0% of Contract value6. For Mobilization of required balance T&Ps and resources at site to start the work of Boiler as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge – 1.0% of Contract value. <p>Note:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. BHEL Site-CM shall be the deciding authority for assessing the admissibility of advance payment to contractor.2. In case contractor do not fulfil the agreed conditions of payment of earlier mobilization advance, BHEL Construction Manager will have the authority to not allow the subsequent mobilization advance to contractor.
7.5	Void
7.6	Void

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.0	TAXES & DUTIES
8.1	<p>The contractor shall pay all (save the specific exclusions as enumerated in this clause) taxes, fees, license, charges, deposits, duties, tools, royalty, commissions, other charges, etc. which may be levied on the input goods & services consumed and output goods & services delivered in course of his operations in executing the contract. In case BHEL is forced to pay any of such taxes/duties, BHEL shall have the right to recover the same from his bills or otherwise as deemed fit.</p> <p>However, provisions regarding GST on output supply (goods/service) and TDS/TCS as per Income Tax Act shall be as per following clauses.</p>
8.2	GST (Goods and Services Tax)
8.2.1	<p>GST as applicable on output supply (goods/services) are excluded from contractor's scope; therefore, contractor's price/rates shall be exclusive of GST. Reimbursement of GST is subject to compliance of following terms and conditions. BHEL shall have the right to deny payment of GST and to recover any loss to BHEL on account of tax, interest, penalty etc. for non-compliance of any of the following condition.</p>
8.2.2	<p>The admissibility of GST, taxes and duties referred in this chapter or elsewhere in the contract shall be limited to direct transactions between BHEL & its Contractor. BHEL shall not consider GST on any transaction other than the direct transaction between BHEL & its Contractor.</p>
8.2.3	<p>Contractor shall obtain prior written consent of BHEL before billing the amount towards such taxes. Where the GST laws permit more than one option or methodology for discharging the liability of tax/levy/duty, BHEL shall have the right to adopt the appropriate one considering the amount of tax liability on BHEL/Client as well as procedural simplicity with regard to assessment of the liability. The option chosen by BHEL shall be binding on the Contractor for discharging the obligation of BHEL in respect of the tax liability to the Contractor.</p>
8.2.4	<p>Contractor has to submit GST registration certificate of the concerned state. Contractor also needs to ensure that the submitted GST registration certificate should be in active status during the entire contract period.</p>
8.2.5	<p>Contractor/Vendor has to issue Invoice/Debit Note/Credit Note indicating HSN/SAC code, Description, Value, Rate, applicable tax and other particulars in compliance with the provisions of relevant GST Act and Rules made thereunder.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.2.6	Vendor has to submit GST compliant invoice within the due date of invoice as per GST Law. In case of delay, BHEL reserves the right of denial of GST payment if there occurs any hardship to BHEL in claiming the input thereof. In case of goods, vendor has to provide scan copy of invoice & GR/LR/RR to BHEL before movement of goods starts to enable BHEL to meet its GST related compliances. Special care should be taken in case of month end transactions.
8.2.7	Vendor has to ensure that invoice in respect of such services which have been provided/completed on or before end of the month should not bear the date later than last working day of the month in which services are performed.
8.2.8	<p>Subject to other provisions of the contract, GST amount claimed in the invoice shall be released on fulfilment of all the following conditions by the Contractor: -</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Supply of goods and/or services have been received by BHEL.b. Original Tax Invoice has been submitted to BHEL.c. Contractor/ Vendor has submitted all the documents required for processing of bill as per contract/ purchase order/ work order.d. In cases where e-invoicing provision is applicable, vendor/contractor is required to submit invoice in compliance with e-invoicing provisions of GST Act and Rules made thereunder.e. Contractor has filed all the relevant GST return (e.g. GSTR-1, GSTR-3B, etc.) pertaining to the invoice submitted and submit the proof of such return along with immediate subsequent invoice. In case of final invoice/ bill, contractor has to submit proof of such return within fifteen days from the due date of relevant return.f. Respective invoice has appeared in BHEL's GSTR - 2A for the month corresponding to the month of invoice and in GSTR-2B of the month in which such invoices has been reported by the contractor along with status of ITC availability as "YES" in GSTR-2B. Alternatively, BG of appropriate value may be furnished which shall be valid at least one month beyond the due date of confirmation of relevant payment of GST on GSTN portal or sufficient security is available to adjust the financial impact in case of any default by the contractor.g. Contractor has to submit an undertaking confirming the payment of all due GST in respect of invoices pertaining to BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

8.2.9	Any financial loss arises to BHEL on account of failure or delay in submission of any document as per contract/purchase order/work order at the time of submission of Tax invoice to BHEL, shall be deducted from contractor's bill or otherwise as deemed fit.
8.2.10	TDS as applicable under GST law shall be deducted from contractor's bill.
8.2.11	Contractor shall comply with the provisions of e-way bill wherever applicable. Further wherever provisions of GST Act permits, all the e-way bills , road permits etc. required for transportation of goods needs to be arranged by the contractor.
8.2.12	Contractor shall be solely responsible for discharging his GST liability according to the provisions of GST Law and BHEL will not entertain any claim of GST/interest/penalty or any other liability on account of failure of contractor in complying the provisions of GST Law or discharging the GST liability in a manner laid down thereunder.
8.2.13	In case declaration of any invoice is delayed by the vendor in his GST return or any invoice is subsequently amended/altere d/deleted on GSTN portal which results in any adverse financial implication on BHEL, the financial impact thereof including interest/penalty shall be recovered from the Contactor's due payment.
8.2.14	Any denial of input credit to BHEL or arising of any tax liability on BHEL due to non-compliance of GST Law by the Contractor in any manner, will be recovered along with liability on account of interest and penalty (if any) from the payments due to the Contactor.
8.2.15	In the event of any ambiguity in GST law with respect to availability of input credit of GST charged on the invoice raised by the contractor or with respect to any other matter having impact on BHEL, BHEL's decision shall be final and binding on the contractor.
8.2.16	<p><u>Variation in Taxes & Duties:</u></p> <p>Any upward variation in GST shall be considered for reimbursement provided supply of goods and services are made within schedule date stipulated in the contract or approved extended schedule for the reason solely attributable to BHEL. However downward variation shall be subject to adjustment as per actual GST applicability.</p> <p>In case the Government imposes any new levy/tax on the output service/goods after price bid opening, the same shall be reimbursed by BHEL at actual. The reimbursement under this clause is restricted to the direct transaction between BHEL and its contactor only and within the contractual delivery period only.</p>

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

	In case any new tax/levy/duty etc. becomes applicable after the date of Bidder's offer but before opening of the price Bid, the Bidder/Contractor must convey its impact on his price duly substantiated by documentary evidence in support of the same before opening of price bid. Claim for any such impact after opening the price bid will not be considered by BHEL for reimbursement of tax or reassessment of offer.
8.3	<p><u>Income Tax:</u></p> <p>TDS/TCS as applicable under Income Tax Act, 1961 or rules made thereunder shall be deducted/collected from contractor's bill.</p>

8.4 BOCW Act & Cess Act

8.4.1 BOCW Cess is not to be borne by contractor. Refer Annexure-I for BOCW Act & Cess Act.

Annexure-I:	
Bidder may please note that the sub-contractor/bidder of BHEL engaging building or construction worker in connection with building or other construction work, are required to follow the procedures enumerated below:	
1.	It shall be the sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to ensure compliance of all the statutory obligations under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
2.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor engaging Building Workers in connection with the building or other construction works in the capacity of employer to apply and obtain registration certificate specifying the scope of work under the relevant provisions of the Building and Other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 from the appropriate Authorities.
3.	It shall be responsibility of the contractor to furnish a copy of such Registration Certificate within a period of one month from the date of commencement of Work.
4.	It is responsibility of the contractor to register under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and deposit the required Cess for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 at such rate as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, from time to time specify. However, before registering and deposit of Cess under the Building and other

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

	Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996, the contractor will seek written prior approval from the Construction Manager.
5.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to get registered every Building Worker, who is between the age of 18 to 60 years of age and who has been engaged in any building or other construction work for not less than ninety days during the preceding twelve months as Beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996.
6.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to maintain all the registers, records, notices and submit returns under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.
7.	It shall be sole responsibility of the contractor as employer to provide notice of poisoning or occupation notifiable diseases, to report of accident and dangerous occurrences to the concerned authorities under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder and to make payment of all statutory payments & compensation under the Employees' Compensation Act, 1923.
8.	It shall be the responsibility of the sub-contractor as employer to make payment/deposit of applicable cess amount on the extent of work involving building or construction workers engaged by the sub-contractor within a period of one month from the receipt of payment. It shall also be responsibility of the Contractor to furnish BHEL on monthly basis, Receipts/ Challans towards Deposit of the Cess under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder along with following statistics: i) Number of Building Workers employed during preceding one month. ii) Number of Building workers registered as Beneficiary during preceding one month. iii) Disbursement of Wages made to the Building Workers for preceding wage month. iv) Remittance of Contribution of Beneficiaries made during the preceding month
9.	BHEL shall reimburse the contractor the Cess amount deposited for the purposes of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 under the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder. However, BHEL shall not reimburse the Fee paid towards the registration of establishment, fees paid towards registration of Beneficiaries and Contribution of Beneficiaries remitted.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-VIII: Taxes and Duties

10.	It shall be responsibility of the Building Worker engaged by the Contractor and registered as a beneficiary under the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 to contribute to the Fund at such rate per mensem as may be specified by the State government by notification in the Official Gazette. Where such beneficiary authorizes the contractor being his employer to deduct his contribution from his monthly wages and to remit the same, the contractor shall remit such contribution to the Building and other construction Workers' Welfare Board in such manner as may be directed by the Board , within the fifteen days from such deduction.
11.	Bidders may please note that though the quoted price is exclusive of BOCW (which will be reimbursed by BHEL as per sub-clause 9 above) , however, If at any point of time during the contract period, non-compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder is observed, BHEL reserves the right to deduct the applicable cess (1%) on the contract value and penalty (if any, imposed by Cess Authorities) from the payables on account of non-compliance.
12.	The contractor shall declare to undertake any liability or claim arising out of employment of building workers and shall indemnify BHEL from all consequences / liabilities / penalties in case of non-compliance of the provisions of the Building and other Construction Workers' (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service) Act, 1996 and the Building and other Construction Workers' Welfare Cess Act, 1996 and the rules made thereunder.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

BILL OF QUANTITY/WEIGHT SHCHEDULE

9.0 Summary of Weight of BOQ for the scope of work mentioned in the tender: -

CATEGORY	SCHEDULE	Package A Tentative Weight (in MT) Unit-11	Package B Tentative Weight (in MT) Unit-12	Total (MT)
STRUCTURE	1A	22,022.15	21,529.26	43,551.41
BOILER-PP	1B	8,088.51	8,088.51	16,177.03
BOILER-NPP	1C	8,810.33	8,416.87	17,227.20
BOILER-APH	2A	1,474.57	1,474.57	2,949.14
BOILER-ROTATING	2B	2,197.55	2,156.10	4,353.65
INSULATION-WOOL	3A	1,707.80	1,707.80	3,415.60
INSULATION-REFRACTORY	3B	260.00	260.00	520.00
INSULATION-IRON	3C	126.76	126.76	253.52
INSULATION-AL	3D	254.20	254.20	508.40
LP-PIPING	4C	537.93	529.89	1,067.82
TEMP-PIPING	4D	165.00	165.00	330.00
H&S	4I	1,168.33	1,171.23	2,339.56
TOTAL		46,813.14	45,880.20	92,693.34

Note to weight schedule:

1	The PGMAs/Weights/Quantities/dimensions mentioned above are approximate and liable to vary as per design consideration. There will be change in weight, description etc. However, payments will be made for the tonnage actually erected at the quoted rate. Quantity Variation will be dealt as per clause 2.14 of General Conditions of Contract (Volume I BCD).
2	A material breakup under category Structure, PP, NPP, rotating machinery, insulation, LP Piping, etc. are indicated in the relevant chapter of this tender specification, but the contractor is required to erect actual tonnage which may be necessary to complete the work in all respects as detailed in the tender specifications, for which payments shall be released based on agreed rates. The weights and dimensions of material shown are approximate and are liable to vary.
3	Besides PG / PGMA indicated in the weight schedule, there is likely hood of addition product groups integral to the system. The quoted rate shall be applicable for such product groups also. There may be variation or addition of PGMAs, description, weights etc., and any additional scope of work supplied under the above package shall be erected by the contractor and payment will be made as per the quoted / accepted rate in the respective category at the

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

	discretion of BHEL. Decision of BHEL Engineer shall be final and binding to the contractor in this regard.
4	Any item which is already covered in Lumpsum package category Schedule(s), if appears in any other Item rate Schedule then same shall be considered to be in Lumpsum package schedule and no item rate payment shall be made for the same.
5	Rate Schedule Identified are based on envisaged material specification. Payment shall be made on the basis of material specification of actual material received and erected at site irrespective of PGMA allocation in the weight schedule. BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final.
6	<p>The erection & dismantling of temporary piping, pumps, dummy plates & blanks, valves, pressure gauges and other miscellaneous equipment required for the test for pre-commissioning and commissioning activities like hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, etc. are covered in this contract and shall be carried out as a part of work. Payment will be made at the rate applicable. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights, except contractor scope materials/equipment. No payment will be made for the equipment brought by the Contractor such as pumps etc and foundations made by the Contractor for temporary systems. Dismantling of temporary piping, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores, area cleaning is in the scope of contractor.</p> <p>Required pipes, valves, blanks, plates etc., will be given by BHEL. Temporary piping, pumps, valves, flanges, blanks etc shall be removed by agency and returned to BHEL.</p> <p>All thermo well points are to be seal welded, with plug in position. All Temperature Element points are to be provided with blanks and welded. No Extra Payment shall be made for the same.</p>
7	Fixing components for insulation: The scope of works covers welding of all attachment on the pressure parts, ducts, pipe, etc for fixing insulation & refractory.
8	The Erection of HT/LT MOTORS are covered in this scope of contract. However, dry out, testing and commissioning is not in the scope of this contract.
9	The erection and dismantling of air blowers and connecting pipes and ducts, providing blanks / dummies at the required locations and conducting gas tightness test is in the scope of the contractor and shall be carried out within the quoted rate.
10	Payment for additional CONTROL VALVES / STEAM TRAPS/ FLOW NOZZLES / ORIFICES & OTHER VALVES AND FITTINGS (except temporary system valves) will be made as per the quoted / accepted tonnage rate of respective piping category in which these materials is installed. i.e. P91, P92, LP Piping, etc.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

11	<p><u>Extra work rates for welding:</u></p> <p>The quantum of welding joints indicated in Welding schedule shall be tentative and liable for variation in PG, description, size, materials, NDT requirements etc. The joints will be grouped into category of carbon steel (inclusive of SA106GrC or equivalent) and Alloy steel (inclusive of T91/T92/P91/P92) and convert them in to equivalent joints (Dia 63.5x6.3mm) as per the formula below:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">No. of equivalent Joints = Dia X Thickness / (63.5 x 6.3) = Dia X Thickness / 400.05</p> <p>If the total no of equivalent joints in each category exceeds 25% of the total equivalent joints in that category contractor will be paid extra as per the rate indicated below:</p> <p>a) One extra Equivalent joints of Carbon Steel (CS) = Rs 254/- b) One extra Equivalent Joints of Alloy Steel (AS) = Rs 561/-</p>
----	--

9.1 Detailed (PGMA wise) weight of BOQ for Boiler & Aux, SCR and its auxiliaries, LP Piping: -

Package A: Unit # 11- Appendix -1

Package B: Unit # 12- Appendix-2

Above mentioned PGMA/Weight details for the description change may change or may be added in the shipping list of respective Units. The categorization in such cases shall be based on the description of the item matching the above categorization. In case of any dispute the decision of BHEL Engineers in this regard shall be final and binding.

9.2 BOQ for Mobilisation of special resources (Part of Package A & B): -

ST NO	Item Description	Unit	Quantity Per Package
	Deployment of Requisite Manpower as mentioned below at site, within 15 days, as and when intimated by BHEL. This deployment shall be over and above the requirement as per Contractual clause. The deployed manpower shall report to BHEL and may be deployed at any location. BHEL shall make payment on pro rata monthly basis on actual deployment (considering 26 working days in a month). In case the contractor does not deploy or delays deployment of above said		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

CHAPTER-IX: ESTIMATED WEIGHT FOR VARIOUS SYSTEMS IN SCOPE OF WORK (BOQ)

ST NO	Item Description	Unit	Quantity Per Package
	manpower with reference to specific instructions from BHEL, BHEL will levy penalty of Rs. 100 per service day, for such delay		
1.0	Engineer / Supervisor	Manmonth	64
2.0	Computer operator (Skilled)	Manmonth	32
3.0	Service Staff (Semi Skilled)	Manmonth	64
	Execution/Mobilisation of special resources (PVC & ORC shall Not be applicable on Section II)		

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

THE SCOPE OF THE WORK WILL COMPRISE OF BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

10.0 GENERAL

10.1 The intent of this specification is to provide services for execution of project according to most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for the proper and efficient services towards installation of the plant shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such services/ facilities to complete the work or portion of work awarded to him. The quoted/ accepted rates/ lump sum price shall deem to be inclusive of all such contingencies.

10.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all details of all material. Any item related this work not covered by this but necessary to complete the system will be deemed to have been included in the scope of the work.

10.3 Site Visit by the Bidder: - The bidder shall, prior to submitting his tender for the work, visit and examine the site of works and its surroundings at his own expense, and obtain and ascertain for himself on his own responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing his tender and entering into a contract, and take the same into account in the quoted contract price for the work.

10.3.1 The bidder shall satisfy themselves about the following factors:

- i) Site conditions including access to the site, existing and required roads and other means of transport/communication for use by him in connection with the work including diverting and re-routing of services.
- ii) Requirement and availability of land and other facilities of his enabling works, establishment of his nursery, office, stores etc.
- iii) Ground conditions including those bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling and storage of materials required for the work or obtained there-from.
- iv) Source and extent of availability of suitable materials, including water etc., and labour (skilled and unskilled) required for work, and laws and regulations governing their use and employment.
- v) Geological, meteorological, topographical and other general features of the site and its surroundings as are pertaining to and needed for the performance of the work.
- vi) The limit and extent of surface and subsurface water to be encountered during the performance of the work, and the requirement of drainage and pumping.
- vii) The type of equipment and facilities needed, for and in the performance of the work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

viii) The extent of lead and lift required for the work in complete form over the entire duration of the contract, and All other information pertaining to and needed for the work including information as to the risks, contingencies and other circumstances which may influence or affect the work or the cost thereof under this contract.

- 10.4** The contractor is strictly prohibited from using BHEL's regular components like angles, channels, beams, plates, pipe / tubes, and handrails etc. for any temporary supporting or approach platforms or scaffolding works or as bed for pre-assembly works. Contractor shall arrange himself all such materials. The Contractor shall make all fixtures, temporary supports, steel structures required for jigs & fixtures, anchors for load and guide pulleys required for the work. Contractor shall arrange necessary steel (angles, channels, beams, plates etc) for such usage as normal scope of work without any cost implication on BHEL. In case of such misuse of BHEL materials, a sum as determined by BHEL engineer will be recovered from the contractor's bill. The decision of BHEL engineer is final and binding on the contractor. However, if available with BHEL (in form of scrap/good steel), vendor may be allowed to use on returnable basis on discretion of BHEL.
- 10.5** Contractors shall ensure that all their Staff / Employees are exposed to periodical training programme conducted by qualified agencies / personnel on ISO 9001 – latest Standards.
- 10.6** Contractor has to clear the front, expeditiously and promptly as instructed by BHEL Engineer for other agencies, like Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, instrumentation, BOP, etc., to commence their work from / on the equipments coming under this scope. Sometimes, more than one agency may have to work in same location. Sometimes it may be required to re-schedule the activities to enable other agencies to commence / continue the work so as to keep the overall project schedule.
- 10.7** For the purpose of planning, contractor shall furnish the estimated requirement of power (month wise) for execution of work in terms of maximum KW demand.
- 10.8** The Boiler shall be erected as per relevant provisions of latest Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR) and amendments/addendums thereof, if any. Contractor shall submit a copy of license to undertake construction / repair of Boilers & Piping issued by Boiler inspectorate before commencement of Pressure Parts / Piping Erection.
- 10.9** Contractor should obtain the formal statutory clearance from Chief Inspector of Boilers to carry out erection & Welding of piping (Power cycle piping, special tanks, IBD Tanks, CBD tanks any other tanks applicable) under IBR purview. Arrangement for the visit of Boiler inspector for field inspection, hydraulic test etc., is in the scope of contractor, and necessary drawing / details only will be given by BHEL. If applicable/required, all boiler, piping layout drawings received from

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

BHEL for pipeline erection to be submitted to Boiler Inspector for approval. After approval of the above drawing, Erection of pressure parts, pipe line to be started

- 10.10** All necessary certificates and licenses, permits & clearances to carry out this work from the respective IBR authorities/statutory/ local authorities/ etc are to be arranged by the Contractor, if required, at his cost in time to ensure smooth progress of work and render all assistance, service required in this regard.
- 10.11** **All registration and statutory inspection fees**, if any, in respect of his work pursuant to this Contract shall be to the account of the Contractor. Should any such inspection or registration need to be re-arranged due to the fault of the Contractor, the additional fees for such inspection and/or registration shall be borne by the Contractor. **This overrides clause 8.3.4 Sl. No.1 & 2 regarding registration fee and Inspection fee as mentioned in Chapter VIII of Special Conditions of contract (Volume-IB in (Vol I BCD))**.
- 10.12** The contractor must obtain the signature and permission of the security personnel of the customer for bringing any of their materials inside the site premises. Without the Entry Gate Pass these materials will not be allowed to be taken outside.
- 10.13** During the course of erection, if the progress is found unsatisfactory, or if the target dates fixed from time to time for every milestone are to be advanced, or in the opinion of BHEL, if it is found that the skilled workmen like fitters, operators, technicians employed are not sufficient BHEL will induct required additional workmen to improve the progress and recover all charges incurred on this account including all expenses together with BHEL overheads (5%) from contractor's bills.
- 10.14** The intent of specification is to provide services according to the most modern and proven techniques and codes. The omission of specific reference to any method, equipment or material necessary for proper and efficient execution of this work shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the work without any extra compensation.
- 10.15** Contractor shall erect and commission all the equipments and auxiliaries as per the sequence & methodology prescribed by BHEL depending upon the technical requirements. Availability of materials and fronts will decide this. BHEL Engineer's decision regarding correctness of the work and method of working shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No claims for extra payment from the Contractor will be entertained on the ground of deviation from the methods / sequence adopted in erection of similar sets elsewhere.
- 10.16** The Contractor shall perform any services, tests etc. which may not be specified but nevertheless, required for the completion of work within quoted rates.
- 10.17** The Contractor shall execute the work in the most substantial and workman like manner. The stores shall be handled with care and diligence.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

- 10.18** BHEL reserves right to recover from the Contractor any loss which arises out of undue delay / discrepancy / shortage / damage or any other causes due to Contractor's lapse during any stage of work. Any loss to BHEL due to Contractor's lapse shall have to be made good by the Contractor as per GCC.
- 10.19** All works such as cleaning, levelling, aligning, trial assembly, dismantling of certain equipments / components for checking and cleaning, surface preparation as per general engineering practice and as per BHEL Engineer's instructions at site, cutting, gouging, weld depositing, grinding, straightening, chamfering, filing, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, lapping, fitting up etc. as may be applicable in such erection works and which are treated incidental to the erection works and necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work within the quoted rates.
- 10.20** The Contractor shall take delivery of the components, equipments, chemicals, and lubricants etc. from the BHEL stores/ storage area after getting the approval of BHEL Engineer on standard indent forms of BHEL. Complete and detailed account of the materials and equipments after usage shall be submitted to the BHEL and reconciled periodically.
- 10.21** Plant materials should not be used for any temporary supports / scaffolding/ preparing pre-assembly bed etc. The details of equipments to be erected under this contract are generally as per the schedule given in relevant appendices. These details are approximate and meant only to give a general idea to the tenderer about the magnitude of the work involved. Actual quantum and type of equipments will be based on the relevant erection documents which will be furnished to the Contractor in due course of erection and the weight and quantity as per the relevant engineering documents will only be admissible for the billing purpose.
- 10.22** Spring suspension / constant load hangers may have to be pre-assembled for required load and erection carried out as per instructions of BHEL. Adjustments, removal of temporary arrests/locks, cutting of excess thread length of hanger tie-rod etc have to be carried out as and when required. Load setting of spring hangers, as per BHEL's documents/instructions, during various stages of erection & testing and after floating of piping/ducting during cold and hot condition will have to be done as part of work. This exercise may have to be repeated till satisfactory results are achieved.
- 10.23** Layout of field routed, fine fittings, boiler trim piping, oil system and other small-bore piping have to be routed according to site conditions and hence shall be done only in position as per the site requirement. As such, layout of small-bore piping in boiler and oil system shall be done as per the site requirement. Necessary sketch for routing these lines shall be prepared and got approved from BHEL by the contractor. There is a possibility of slight change in routing the above pipelines when after completion, to suit the site conditions. The contractor should absorb this cost in his quoted rate.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

- 10.24** Fixing and seal welding of thermowells & plugs before Hydro test/ steam blowing of equipment or other piping system is within the scope of work. Contractor shall also remove the seal welded plugs by process of grinding and fix and seal weld thermowells after hydro test/steam blowing of lines as part of work.
- 10.25** In installation of various equipments it may become necessary to install these on temporary supports/ hanger due to various reasons including non-availability of suspension materials. Contractor shall install such temporary suspensions/hangers and later on shift the relevant equipments to their respective permanent hangers/ suspensions/ supports as incidental to work. Requisite materials for such temporary arrangements will be provided by BHEL on free - returnable basis which shall be returned to BHEL after the use.
- 10.26** Interconnection/ hook-up, if any, with the existing system shall form part of work. Such interconnections, hook-ups may require shut down of running plant and the relevant work have to be completed within such planned shutdowns. This may call for working with enhanced resources and on extended hours. Contractor's offer shall cover all such contingencies.
- 10.27** Contractor shall regulate flow of material to and from site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site. In case it is necessary to shift and restack the materials kept at work areas / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work or further any other reason, it shall be done by the Contractor most expeditiously. No claim for extra payment for such work will be entertained.
- 10.28** It may so happen that certain components like manhole doors, hanger etc may be supplied in loose items. They need to be assembled as per relevant drawings or as per advice of BHEL engineer prior to erection. This forms the part of the scope of work.
- 10.29** The Contractor shall have total responsibility for all equipment and materials in his custody at Contractor's stores, loose, semi-assembled, assembled or erected by him at site. He shall effectively protect the finished works from action of weather and from damages or defacement and shall also cover the finished parts immediately on completion of work as per BHEL engineer's instructions. The machine surfaces/finished surfaces should be greased and covered.
- 10.30** BHEL is operating web based computerized E-store system that includes, inter-alia, issue of materials, daily progress reporting, Contractor's running monthly billing and material reconciliation through a computerized data management system. Contractor shall install necessary hardware to hook-up with the BHEL's system and use the same for his scope of work.
- 10.31** In the event the computerized E-store/SOMS is inoperative for any reasons, the Contractor shall take delivery of materials from the storage area/sheds of BHEL/customer after getting the approval of the engineer/customer on standard indent forms to be specified by BHEL/customer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

All these records however shall be updated in the E-store/SOMS as and when the E-store/SOMS is reactivated/ normalized.

- 10.32** Gases like argon, oxygen, acetylene etc that are required for erection related activities shall be arranged by the Contractor at his cost. For T-91 material site weld joints argon as per grade-3 of is 5760: 1998 with oxygen and water vapour restricted to max 6 ppm each and with argon purity level of minimum 99.99% shall be arranged and used by the Contractor. The supply should accompany test certificate for the batch indicating individual element 'ppm' level and overall purity level. Contractor should arrange to verify the purity of argon at site as required by BHEL/Customer
- 10.33** It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to preserve the boiler as per BHEL's requirement. Contractor shall arrange necessary connector, nipple, regulator, header and piping for usage of such gas from cylinders. However, Nitrogen gas required for the initial charging of Fuel/Lube/Working oil accumulators (LDO/HPSU of MEFCV/HWL1&2 etc.) shall be in the scope of the contractor.
- 10.34** All lubricants and chemicals required for testing, preservation, chemical cleaning / acid cleaning, oil flushing, and the lubricants for trial runs of the equipments and trial operation of the unit will be supplied by BHEL free of charges.
- 10.35** Site testing wherever required shall be carried out for all items / materials installed by the contractor to ensure proper installation and functioning in accordance with drawings, specifications and manufacturer's recommendations.
- 10.36** The work shall be executed under the usual conditions without affecting power plant construction / operation and in conjunction with other operations and contracting agencies at site. The contractor and his personnel shall co-operate with the personnel of other agencies, co-ordinate his work with others and proceed in a manner that shall not delay or hinder the progress of work as a whole.
- 10.37** Wherever Construction sequences are furnished by BHEL, the contractor shall follow the same sequence.
- 10.38** Contractor shall, transport all materials to site and unload at site / working area for inspection and checking. All material handling equipment required shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 10.39** Contractor shall retain all T&P / Testing instrument / Material handling equipment's etc. at site as per advice of BHEL engineer and same shall be taken out from site only after getting the clearances from engineer in charge. The contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary security measures for adequate protection of his machinery, equipment, tools, materials etc. BHEL shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to the contractor's construction equipment and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

materials. The contractor may consult the Engineer-in-Charge on the arrangements made for general site security for protection of his machinery equipment tools etc.

- 10.40** The consumables (welding electrodes, special T&Ps etc), commissioning spares and erection material spares released in PG-MA XX-991, XX-992, XX-993, XX-988, XX-997 and other similar items are not billable. However, certain spare items when actually erected as a part of permanent equipment shall be paid as per agreed payment terms as applicable. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard shall be final and binding on contractor.
- 10.41** Neutralisation pit for Chemical cleaning/Acid cleaning shall be made by BHEL. After completion of job pit has to be dismantled and area is to be levelled before handing over of area to owner. Dismantling of temporary piping & Cleaning of the area, erected by bidder, is in the scope of contractor. The pit size shall be approx. 30mx30mx1.5m, however it shall suitably decide jointly at site as per site requirement. Cost incurred in construction & post-use levelling of neutralization pit shall be borne by the BHEL.
- 10.42** Contractor shall remove all scrap materials periodically generated from his working area and collect the same at one place earmarked for the same. Load of scraps is to be shifted to a place earmarked by BHEL. Failure to collect the scrap is likely to lead to accidents and as such BHEL reserves the right to collect and remove the scrap at contractor's cost with applicable overheads if there is any failure on the part of contractor in this respect.
- 10.43** The contractor shall ensure that his premises are always kept clean and tidy to the extent possible. Any untidiness noted on the part of the contractor shall be brought to the attention of the contractor's site representative who shall take immediate action to clean the surroundings to the satisfaction of the Engineer in- Charge.
- 10.44** Completion of work, all the temporary buildings, structures, pipe lines, cable etc. shall be dismantled and levelled and debris shall be removed as per instruction of BHEL by the contractor at his cost. In the event of his failure to do so, the expenditure towards clearance of the same will be recovered from the contractor with 5% overhead. The decision of BHEL Engineer in this regard is final.
- 10.45** The contractor's work shall not hinder other work, either underground or over ground, such as electrical, phone lines, water or sewage lines, etc. In areas of overlap, the contractor shall work in coordination with other related contractors.
- 10.46** Any damage of the landscape by contractor's team to such utilities will be penalized and contractor shall be responsible for cost/making good for such damages.
- 10.47** Contractor at his cost shall lay all necessary temporary piping including cutting and edge preparation, install the pumps, blanks, valves, Pressure gauges etc. required for the test. Required pipes, valves, plates etc., will be given by BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

10.48 SITE INSPECTION

- 10.48.1** The owner / employer or his authorized agents may inspect various stages of work during the currency of the contract awarded to him. The contractor shall make necessary arrangements for such inspection and carry out the rectification pointed out by the owner / employer without any extra cost to the owner / employer. No cost whatsoever such duplication of inspection of work be entertained.
- 10.48.2** BHEL / Customer will have full power and authority to inspect the works at any time, either on the site or at the contractor's premises. The contractor shall arrange every facility and assistance to carry out such inspection. On no account will the contractor be allowed to proceed with work of any type unless such work has been inspected and entries are made in the site inspection register by customer / BHEL.
- 10.48.3** Wherever the performance of work by the contractor is not satisfactory in respect of workmanship, deployment of sufficient labour or equipment, delay in execution of work or any other matter, BHEL shall have the right to engage labour at normal ruling rates and get the work executed through other agency and debit the cost to the contractor with 5% overhead, and the contractor shall have no right to claim compensation thereof. In such a case, BHEL shall have the right to utilize the materials and tools brought by the contractors for the same work.

10.49 UTILITY POINTS

- 10.49.1** Number of utility points (Service / plant air, service / plant water, service / washing steam, inert gas (N₂) etc., shall be indicated in the P & I diagram. Contractor to locate the utility points as advised by site engineer and shall route the piping to these points as per site conditions, and shall submit as built layout with 'BILL OF MATERIAL' to BHEL for approval.
- 10.49.2** The utility points shall be located at convenient point to handle and to be terminated with brass / bronze valve with suitable connection for hose pipe.

10.50 DOCUMENTATION

- 10.50.1** Contractor has to maintain documents regarding erection, alignment, welding, joints, NDT (AS APPLICABLE) and other erection data as per the FQP (min 05 Copies). These shall be required at different stages of erection and commissioning for statutory clearances as well as during handing over to Customer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

10.51 AS BUILT DRAWING:

After successful completion, testing and commissioning of installation work, Purchaser's drawings / documents shall be updated in line with the actual work carried out and as built drawings / documents shall be submitted by the contractor as agreed for the project. Contractor shall be supplied with one extra copies of the layout & isometrics drawings. Contractor to incorporate in one of the copies with red ink all the changes / deviations / alterations etc., Carried out at site due to various reasons, with site engineer's endorsement. Marked up drawings shall be submitted to BHEL for approval.

10.52 Statutory approval

10.52.1 Necessary approval for drawings, documents, Load Testing, license of hoists, Boiler temp lifts, Misc cranes like FANs, Mills, FOPH, different areas as erected by bidders has to be arranged for getting statutory fitness certificates, drawings/documents from Statutory agency/Third party inspectors without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work.

10.52.2 Contractor has to commission/provide assistance during commissioning & Load test of hoists & temp lifts with manpower, load shifting, etc.

10.52.3 Contractor has to arrange sufficient manpower (fitters, electricians with supporting helpers) and T&P /other resources with sufficient testing instruments, IMTE/MMD for erection and commissioning of these systems without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work.

10.52.4 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain the all necessary approvals/permits from the inspection/regulatory authorities etc. on behalf of the Employer, as may be required for erection, testing and commissioning etc. As called for under the statutes, regulations and the safety codes, all such documentation submission and taking necessary approval shall be the responsibility of contractors. Necessary approval is required from statutory authorities for the entire work.

10.53 Support for Handing Over of T&P, spares to BHEL/Customer, diversion to other BHEL Sites/Units

Contractor will assist in handing over of Special T&Ps for Erection/commissioning which were issued to them free of charge for returning to BHEL /Customer store.

10.54 Dewatering

Dewatering of Low Lying areas like lift pits, Boiler-Mill-Duct working areas, other low lying areas (as per scope applicability) till handing over to customer is in bidders scope for which vendor has to arrange and maintain adequate no. of Diesel & electrical pumps of suitable capacities,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

operators, necessary manpower with sufficient quantity of suction & discharges hoses, pipes, Clamps, cables, Electrical panels/starters, diesel, consumables without any extra commercial implication on BHEL treating as normal scope of work. Dewatering pumps will be required to run to ensure job progress is not hampered & if required pumps are to be run on round the clock basis on working days & holidays, Sundays.

10.55 Housekeeping/Area Cleaning

The contractor has to do area cleaning on every date on daily basis. Non-compliance of the above cleaning shall call for penal recovery limited to **Rs.2,000.00 on each instance** and at the same time, cleaning of the area shall be done by BHEL at Cost recovery basis with **10%** overheads. No excuses on this above account shall be entertained by BHEL on whatsoever account.

Contractor shall engage separate gangs throughout the contract period, exclusively for proper housekeeping of the site. The contractor has to make necessary arrangements for collection and for bringing down the scrap from all locations and taking them away from the erection areas to various locations as indicated by BHEL Engineer. The house keeping must be a routine and continuous activity. in the various work fronts.

10.56 Approach platforms, fixtures

10.56.1 Erection of Platforms (with grating, railing, toe-guards and stairs) for safe approach and operation of auxiliaries and valves, as per BHEL and customer requirement etc is to be carried out by contractor. Structural shall be issued by BHEL for this on free of cost basis. Payment/payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A.

10.56.2 Steel items like angles, scaffoldings, Tie beams required for erection of items which are temporary in nature are to be arranged by vendor for structural erection treating it as normal scope of work without any cost implication on BHEL.

10.57 Assistance during commissioning of panels, Equipment, system, actuators for valves (motor operated/pneumatic), gates, dampers

Agency has to give assistance for commissioning during initial period and subsequently during unit operation during stabilization period/trial run/PG Test. For this purpose, for the items erected by agency has to provide manpower, other resources, diesel, other consumables, scaffoldings, Other T&Ps as required from time to time. These types activities will be repetitive in natures for number of times and in cases dismantling, reinstallation of items/parts has also to be done till handing over of unit to customer. During case of dismantling /reinstallation logistic supports like Tyre mounted crane/Crawler Crane/crane/truck/trailers as applicable

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-X: General

including manpower are to be arranged by vendor. These types of activity are treated as vendor's normal scope of work without any extra commercial implication on BHEL.

10.58 Sky Climber

Contractor scope includes supply, erection, commissioning, maintenance, shifting, resifting of sky climbers as per site requirement. Taking statutory fitness certificates from Statutory Authorities/Third Party Inspectors as per requirement from time to time lies with boiler Contractor. Contractor shall take back the sky climber after completion of works as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.

10.59 Agency has to supply Anchor Faster for various support works in Boiler Cavity & TG Hall for permanent/temporary supports related to his scope of job.

10.60 All relevant provisions/responsibilities of contractors as mentioned in any of the chapter of this specification (same or different chapter) shall also be applicable, mutatis-mutandis, to any other chapter of this specification.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XI: Welding Schedule

11.0 Following points may be noted with respected to the Welding schedule

Erection/Final Welding Schedule of subject Project shall be made available during Erection. EWS enclosed with this specification is issued only for general understanding about the scope of work and does not entitle contractor of any compensation on account of any changes in final ESW issued by BHEL during execution of works at site.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

12.0 PREPARATION OF FOUNDATIONS AND GROUTING

- 12.1** Building foundations and other necessary civil works for supporting structures, equipments etc will be provided by BHEL / Customer. The checking of dimensional accuracy, axes, elevation, levels etc, with reference to bench marks of foundations and anchor bolt pits have to be checked and logged by the Contractor. The permanent benchmark / reference marks will have to be transferred to new locations with sufficient care to maintain the accuracy and protected / preserved with adequate care (to enable rechecking at later dates) as per BHEL instruction.
- 12.2** Minor adjustment of foundation level, dressing and chipping of foundation surfaces and blue-matching (wherever required) for of all equipments as per BHEL Engineers instructions, should be done by the Contractor as part of the work. Contractor/BHEL shall prepare protocols before taking over the foundations. All minor adjustments of foundation level, dressing and chipping of foundations up-to **+/- 50 mm**, enlarging the pockets in foundations, cleaning using compressed air, etc., for achieving proper levels & erection of equipment/ plants, will be within the scope of work/specification.
- 12.3** It shall be contractor's responsibility to check the various equipment foundations for their correctness with respect to level, orientation, dimensions etc., and ascertained dimensions shall be measured and submitted to BHEL for approval before erection.
- 12.4** Foundation pockets are to be cleaned thoroughly before placing the supports / columns / equipments. Verticality of foundation bolts to be checked along with correctness of the threads and freeness of the nut's movement. If required cleaning of the threads to be done with proper dies.
- 12.5** While on the job, care is essential to avoid too much chipping and resultant lowering of level. In case of excess chipping, contractor has to arrange additional packer plates as per requirements provided BHEL Engineer allows it. When required by manufacturers, the embedded sub-sole plates shall be scraped and checked with Prussian blue to get the required contact with frames. The required packer plates shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as a part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL will have to be cut out from steel plates / steel sheets at site to meet site requirement. Contractor shall cut

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

and prepare **packers and shims by gas cutting / chiseling / grinding and de-burr the same. However, machining of the packers wherever necessary, shall be arranged by contractor.**

- 12.6** Contractor shall ensure perfect matching of packer plates including machining, scraping and blue matching with foundation by dressing the foundation, as well as perfect matching between the packer plates and the base plate of equipment to the satisfaction of BHEL Engineer. If required the packer plates may have to be aligned and fixed on the foundations using special high strength, non-shrinking and quick setting grouts. The minimum thickness below the packer plate should be 20mm. The material required for this has to be arranged for by the contractor at his cost
- 12.7** All temporary foundations and anchor points required for installing erection Equipments and winches, foundations for pumps, tanks etc (until otherwise explicitly mentioned in the tender) are in the scope of Contractor. All building materials like cement, steel including re-enforcement bars, grits cements etc for such temporary foundations shall have to be arranged by the Contractor within the quoted rates. All such foundations shall be demolished and normal ground conditions restored after the usage.
- 12.8** The surface of foundations shall be dressed to bring the surface of the foundations to the required level and smoothness prior to placement of equipments / equipments based on the foundations including shear lug provisions / openings.
- 12.9** Civil work for Neutralisation pit for Chemical cleaning shall be in BHEL scope. However, any other work to be executed for completion of neutralising pit shall be in the scope of **Package A** and same shall be used for both the units. After completion of job, dismantling of pit shall be in scope of **Package B**. Pit Size shall be approx. 30mx30mx1.5m. (area levelling shall be in BHEL scope). No Extra payment shall be made to the contractor for the aforementioned work.

Following is the modality: -

1. HDPE Lining - Excluded from scope.
2. Aerator System - Excluded from scope.
3. Compressed air - System shall be made by third party however compressor has to be provided by the contractor to enable the process.
4. Drainage Arrangement - Excluded from scope.

Note: The above modality is made with the viewpoint that **Package-A** is commissioned before **Package-B**. However, the same may get changed based on the readiness of respective package for commissioning and therefore completion of neutralising pit shall then have to be done by **Package B** contractor and after completion of job, dismantling of pit shall be in scope of **Package A**.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

- 12.10** Contractor shall carry out scrapping and blue matching of embedded plates/ packers of rotating equipments. Chipping and the levelling of concrete surfaces, fine dressing up to the extent required to obtain contact between packer and concrete, is also covered in the scope of this work. Scrapping, chipping and matching shall be done so as to achieve prescribed percentage of contact between the two surfaces.
- 12.11** Complete grouting of structures, equipments, including anchor/ foundation bolts, beneath base, base hollows etc, as may be applicable, is **INCLUDED** in the scope of Contractor. Arranging all labour, building materials including cement, ordinary portland as well as quick setting – free flow - non-shrink grout mix (e.g. conbextra GP-1/GP-2/GP-3, Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc), form work, shuttering, and any other requirements is in the Contractor's scope. **Contractor shall obtain approval of BHEL for cement (Ordinary Portland as-well-as quick setting – free flow- non-shrink grout mix) prior to use.** While grouting the contractor has to ensure that all the matching joints which are not to be grouted shall be kept free from the grouting mixture by applying tape or any other alternative method approved by Engineer. If required, decoupling of equipment's has to be done for conducting the verification. In case any disturbance is noticed the cause, if any, shall be removed and re-alignment done as part of work. Cleaning of foundation surfaces, pocket holes and anchor bolt pits and de-watering and making them free of oil, grease, sand and other foreign materials by soda washing, water washing, compressed air and other approved methods are within the scope of this specification/ work.
- 12.12** After the grouting has finally set and cured, alignment of structure, equipment, alignment of shafts of rotating machines, the slopes of all bearing pedestals, centring of rotors with respect to their sealing bores, coupling etc involved shall be checked again to verify for any disturbance or any other reason. If required, de-coupling of equipments has to be done for conducting the verification. In case any disturbance is noticed the cause, if any, shall be removed and re-alignment done as part of work.
- 12.13** The concrete foundation, surfaces shall be properly prepared by chipping, as required to bring the top of such foundation to the required level to provide the necessary roughness for bondage and to ensure enough bearing strength. All laitance and surface film shall be removed and cleaned and the packers placed with suitable mortar prior to erection of the equipment. Packer plates should not only be blue matched with foundation but also inter-packer contact surfaces between the packers and foundation frame etc., shall also be blue matched by Prussian Blue match checks and required percentage contact shall be achieved by chipping and scrapping as per BHEL Engineer's instructions.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XII: FOUNDATIONS & GROUTING

- 12.14** Total grouting of the columns / equipment including pocket grouting, grouting at the gap between foundation, base plates top surface of column / equipment, anchor/ foundation bolts, beneath base, base hollows, etc is in the scope of the contractor. All the grouting should be carried out by non-shrink cement like conbextra GP-1 / Conbextra GP-2 / GP-3, Shrinkkomp or its equivalent etc. This special non-shrink cement shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The quoted rate shall be inclusive of the same.
- 12.15** All equipment bases and structural steel bases and foundations pockets shall be grouted and finished as per these specifications after surface preparation unless otherwise recommended by the equipment manufacturers. The surface preparation includes soda washing of the foundations to remove oil, grease etc. to ensure proper grouting.
- 12.16** The certificates of the grout are to be submitted to BHEL. If necessary, test cubes are to be made and tested at site to ensure the quality of the grout as per relevant IS standards. In case grouting with Portland cement is approved, necessary cement, sand etc. to be arranged by the contractor including the fine aggregates.
- 12.17** All the materials required for grouting including special cements as approved by BHEL and other materials like Portland cement, sand chips, gravel etc., are to be arranged by the contractor at his cost. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to obtain prior approval of BHEL, regarding suppliers, type of grouting cements before procurement of grouting cements.
- 12.18** **PROCEDURE FOR GROUTING:** Contractor has to carry out the grouting under supervision of BHEL and as per the work instructions for grouting available at site or the grouting is to be carried out as per the supplier's recommendation / IS standard. Copy of those recommendations is to be submitted to BHEL for records.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

13.0 Material Handling, Transportation and Site Storage

- 13.1** Loading at BHEL / Customer stores and storage yard, transport to site, unloading at site / working area of equipment, placement on respective foundation / location, pre-assembly bay or at working area are in the scope of work. The scope includes taking materials / Equipments from customer stores / storage yard also. Contractors Quoted / Accepted rate shall be inclusive of the same. Required cranes, tractors, trailer or trucks/ slings/ tools and tackles / labour including operators, fuel, lubricants etc. for loading & unloading of materials will be in the scope of contractor.
- 13.2** The storage yard is located within the Main Plant Boundary.
- 13.3** Transportation of all items including ODC items from BHEL Store/Yard to Erection site shall be in the contractor's scope. However, in some cases, consignments including ODC may be unloaded near erection site as per space availability and site requirements.
- 13.4** Loading at storage yard and transporting to site, unloading at site / pre-assembly area or at working area, is in the scope of work. Required cranes for loading & unloading of materials, trailer shall be in the scope of contractor. The contractor shall provide any fixtures, concrete blocks & wooden sleepers, sandbags which are required for temporary supporting of the components at site.
- 13.5** The equipments / materials from the storage yard shall be moved in sequence to the actual site of erection / location at the appropriate time as per the direction of BHEL Engineer so as to avoid damage / loss of such equipment at site.
- 13.6** The contractor shall satisfy himself of the quality and quantity of the materials at the time of taking delivery from BHEL stores. No claims whatsoever will be entertained by BHEL because of quality or quantity after the materials are taken by the contractor from BHEL stores.
- 13.7** Sometimes it may become necessary for the contractor to handle certain unrequited components in order to take out the required materials. The contractor has to take this contingency also into account. No extra payment is payable for such contingencies.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

- 13.8** Contractor shall plan and transport equipments, components from storage yard to erection site in such a manner and sequence that material accumulation at site does not lead to congestion at site of work. However, in specific cases “**as a special case to expedite the job**” the consignment received at BHEL stores can directly be diverted to the work site, as decided by BHEL, following issuance procedure of BHEL. Such direct issues shall be as per the Challan/dispatch document/LR received with the consignment. In such cases, contractor shall do unloading of materials from trucks/lorry/trailers at their own cost.
- 13.9** All materials issued by BHEL shall be stacked neatly, preserved, stored in the contractor’s shed / work area above ground level by use of concrete or wooden sleepers. No materials shall remain on ground at any time. All concrete or wooden sleepers required for stacking the materials shall be arranged by contractor at his own cost within the quoted rates. In case it is necessary to shift and re-stack the materials kept at work area / site to enable other agencies to carry out their work, same shall be done by the contractor at no extra cost. Contractor shall maintain register/diary for location and quantity of materials transported from BHEL/Customer Store/Yard and unloaded at site/ pre-assembly area.
- 13.10** All pipe and tube ends shall be covered with plastic caps or will be closed with wooden plugs as the case may be.
- 13.11** The contractor shall take necessary measures to see that all the machined surfaces are preserved and covered. Contractor has to arrange required fire proof tarpaulins to protect the machined components / assembled parts drawn from BHEL store before and after erection as required at their cost.
- 13.12** The contractor shall take all such measures as may be reasonably necessary to ensure that its arrangements and those of its sub-contractors with respect to the transport of Goods, Materials and Labour to the site do not interfere with local traffic in the vicinity of the site and where such interference is unavoidable shall make such special arrangements as may be reasonably required to minimize the effect of such interference.
- 13.13** The contractor shall solely be responsible for the safety & security of material after it is handed over and issued to contractor by the BHEL. BHEL reserves the right to recover from the contractor any loss arising out of damage/ theft or any other causes or during verification/stacking or at any time under the custody of the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIII: MATERIAL HANDLING, TRANSPORTATION AND SITE STORAGE

- 13.14** Open land for storage purposes shall be provided by BHEL on free of cost/as available basis for storage of materials issued to contractor (if required). Temporary barbed wire fencing (if required), as required, of the open storage yard is to be done by the contractor and is included under the scope of his work. Contractor shall also remove grass, bushes, trees etc wherever required off the land provided to agency and shall make proper continuous up keeping of the open yard /land by removing grass, bushes trees etc and same is included under the scope of his work & No extra payment shall be made to the contractor in this regard. The bidder shall make complete arrangement of necessary security personnel to safeguard all such materials in his custody. The contractor shall take care of material issued by BHEL and shall protect the same from theft, damage and weathering. In case, loss of any materials for whatsoever reasons attributable to the contractor, then cost of such materials shall be recovered from the running bill payment with 5% overhead.
- 13.15** All surplus materials shall be returned to BHEL store. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be returned to the stores on weighment basis in consultation with BHEL Engineer and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap materials shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL Engineer within the project area. Return of such materials will not be entitled for any handling and incidental charges.
- 13.16** All lifting tackles including wire ropes, slings, shackles etc. used by the contractor shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer at site before they are actually put on the work. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment taking due precautions to avoid any accidents and damage to other equipment and personnel. All equipment/structure shall be adequately supported and protected to prevent damage during handling and erection. The history cards for major equipment to be maintained by the contractor.
- 13.17** During the course of issue of materials from BHEL storage stacks, it shall be the responsibility of the **Erection Contractor** to ensure that any **balance or leftover materials are properly re-stacked** in an orderly manner. If, during the process of loading or handling, the existing material stack becomes disorganized or disturbed, the Erection Contractor shall immediately re-stack the materials to restore the stack to its original or acceptable condition. In the event that the Erection Contractor does not re-stack the disorganized materials, BHEL shall carry out the re-stacking activity, accordingly the cost of such re-stacking + 5% overheads shall be chargeable to the Erection Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

14.0 Erection

14.1 Brief list of System / sub-system to be erected by the contractor & approximate weight of individual structure, equipment, PGMA's and number of welding joints mentioned in this Tender Specification are meant for giving general idea to the tenderer only about magnitude of the work involved. This is tentative and should not be taken for billing or any other claims. All weights for such purposes will have to be taken from design documents only (shipping list). This section also gives general idea about various components to be erected with expected accuracy level. However, the contractor shall get the correct details from the engineer to avoid mistakes and rework.

14.2 All normal erection and assembly techniques necessary for completion of works under this specification and magnitude have to be carried out. It is not possible to specifically list out of all of them. Absence of any specific reference will not absolve the contractor of his responsibility for the particular operation. These would include equipment for checking, cleaning, servicing and site fabrication. Following among others shall form part of contract in contractor's scope:

- a) Scaffolding and rigging operations,
- b) Machine/ flame/ electric cutting, grinding, welding, and stress relieving & wrap inspection by Holiday detector.
- c) Fitting, Fettling, Filing, Straightening, Chamfering, Chipping, Scrapping, Reaming, cleaning, checking, levelling, blue matching, aligning and assembly
- d) Machining, Surface grinding, drilling, doweling, shaping
- e) Temporary erections for alignment, dismantling of certain equipment for checking, cleaning, servicing and site fabrication
- f) Insulation and painting

14.3 The contractor will have to follow the instructions provided in the technical manuals, drawings, and specifications provided by BHEL, to the contractor from time to time. In case of ambiguity or deviation the decision/clarification of BHEL engineer will have to be followed.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.4** The contractor will be responsible for the safe custody and proper accounting of all materials in connection with the work. If the contractor has drawn materials in excess of design requirements, recoveries will be affected for such excess draws at the rate prescribed by manufacturing units.
- 14.5** The temporary structures/ items welded to permanent members/pipes are to be cut and removed without any damage. Any damage so to permanent members/ pipes to be made good by the contractor at his cost.
- 14.6** Approach road in the vicinity of erection area are to be maintained by Contractor.
- 14.7** In the case of structural members / ducts in certain cases, the raw material will be supplied in random lengths and the contractor will have to make up the length / prepare the edges to suit the matching profiles, weld / bolt connects the joints at no extra cost.
- 14.8** All piping items including pipes, valves, flanges, fittings etc. shall be supplied as commercially available. Hence Fit-ups, edge preparation including welding of stubs, shall be included in the contractor's scope. No separate payment will be made for the edge preparation of pipes, Standard fittings such as bends, Tees etc
- 14.9** Pipes above 2" diameter have to be cleaned by means of wire brush as per the instruction of BHEL Engineer and subsequently flushed with air before lifting them into position. For pipes below 2" diameter, shall be sponge cleaned with air flushing. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 14.10** Wherever elbows of 45 deg. or any other angle are required, the same shall be cut from 90 deg. elbow supplied and used as per BHEL engineer instruction. No extra cost shall be paid.
- 14.11** Welding of all thermo wells, draft, pressure and temperature instrumentation points and all other instrumentation points on piping and auxiliaries and welding of thermocouple pads for permanent system as well as for performance guarantee test is in the scope of work.
- 14.12** Plate / Pipe shoes for piping supports shall be fabricated at site by the contractor at no extra cost. Other supports namely Hangers, U-clamps etc., shall be supplied by BHEL duly bent and threaded. Assembly and necessary cutting work etc., shall be carried out at site by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 14.13** Wherever hanger and support materials are not received from manufacturing unit in time to suit the erection schedule, contractor shall erect the system on temporary supports to ensure the progress of work. The required structural steel materials will be issued on free of charges by

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

BHEL, either from scrap/spare materials. The same shall be removed and returned to BHEL store after erection of permanent supports.

- 14.14** Contractor has to carryout fabrication works such as welding of stubs / nipples, attachments etc., preparation of surface for rust preventive coating and application of rust preventive is within the quoted / accepted rate.
- 14.15** All the equipments /material to be taken inside the plant building shall be cleaned thoroughly before taking them inside. The contractor shall clean, wherever necessary and paint inside surfaces of the equipments like coolers, oil tanks, Rubber expansion joints and other components as per instruction of BHEL Engineer during erection within the quoted rate.
- 14.16** The contractor shall take all reasonable care to protect the materials and equipment during erection. Touch up painting required to be done on any equipment or part during the course of erection will have to be done by the contractor.
- 14.17** Any fixtures, scaffolding materials, approach ladders, concrete block supports, steel structures required for temporary supporting, pre-assembly, checking, welding, lifting & handling during pre-assembly and erection and during application of insulations shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 14.18** **Field Quality Assurance Formats:** - It is the responsibility of the contractor to collect and fill up the relevant FQA log sheets of BHEL and present the same to BHEL after carrying out the necessary checks as per the log sheets and obtaining the signature of BHEL and customer as token of their acceptance. Payment to the contractor will be linked with the submission of these FQA log sheets.

14.19 ERECTION OF BOILER & ITS AUXILIARIES AND ROTATING MACHINES

- 14.19.1** Preparation of pre-assembly bed is very much essential for pre-assembly of MBLs, columns, ceiling girders, panels, coils etc. on consolidated ground and to avoid sagging and shrinking the temporary supports are to be provided. The pre-assembled component should have minimum three supports to avoid sagging.
- 14.19.2** The column and girder pieces are to be measured individually to check for camber, sweep etc. The level markings on the columns to be checked before erection. The verticality stickers are to be fixed over individual column pieces on both the flanges (90 degrees apart in two places). Arranging these stickers shall be done by the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.19.3** Tier by tier erection method is to be followed. Columns are to be tied up with horizontal and diagonal bracing in each tier before proceeding to next level. Log sheets are to be maintained in line with log sheets which are available with BHEL. After grouting the first-tier columns, second tier erection is to be taken up. Adequate curing of the grout is to be ensured. Verticality of the columns is to be ensured either by plumb bob or theodolite. The tolerance shall be as indicated in BHEL's erection drawings. Care should be taken while erecting the vertical and diagonal bracings to maintain the work points as per drawing. Necessary lubricant for the girder pin assembly should be applied as per drawing within the quoted rates.
- 14.19.4** The following measuring and test equipments with proper calibration certificates are to be made available by the contractor before taking up the structural and other pressure parts erection. Steel tapes minimum 5M, 30M in sufficient numbers, torque wrench 650-1000 ft pounds, bolt tension calibrator, torque wrench with calibration, temperature recorder, two theodolites with one second accuracy etc. Periodic calibration of the measuring instruments is to be done once in six months and certificate for the same to be submitted to BHEL for records.
- 14.19.5** Detailed procedure available with BHEL site office should be collected before taking up the job by the contractor for pre-assembly of ceiling girders. Bolting is to be carried out by contractor. During preassembly at ground, Seal weld may be required at Girder split splice location for ensuring stability and alignment.
- i. Blue match on Girder Splice plates to be done.
 - ii. Structural Framework and other preparatory works for ceiling girder pre-assembly are to be done.
 - iii. Suitable equipment for splice bolt hole reaming (only by mechanical means not by heat) and bolt tightener are to be used. The expected bolt size is M24 Grade 8.8 / M24 Grade 10.9 / M30 Grade 10.9 / M36 Grade 10.9.
 - iv. Ceiling girder will be supplied with lifting lugs as per existing practice.
- 14.19.6** Camber, sweep and twist are to be checked. The tolerances for individual piece camber and sweep, individual length, level of girder assembly, flatness of the web, out of squareness of assembly, overall length of the assembly etc. to be ensured before taking up the job. Major deviation if any observed should be intimated to BHEL for getting the resolution before proceeding further.
- 14.19.7** Suitable crane to be used for handling / lifting the ceiling girder will be provided by BHEL. Levelled area will be provided by BHEL for erection. However, backfilling and consolidation, if further required, shall be carried out by the contractor, at no extra cost. Necessary

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

plates/sleepers required for marching and operation shall be provided by the BHEL for BHEL owned/deployed cranes. Positioning of the crane is to be decided in consultation with BHEL.

- 14.19.8** The erection of the welded beams, rolled beams, boiler roof frame assembly etc. to be taken up along with ceiling girders immediately as the crane moves from first girder to the last. The silencers of various safety valves also to be erected in the respective bays. The completion of the roof sheeting should follow to create a comfortable working space in the boiler cavity giving protection to all work men from rains and sun. It is expected that the contractor will complete the same before pressure parts erection. The materials for boiler roofing and side cladding etc. will be supplied by BHEL and contractor has to erect the same at the quoted /accepted tonnage rate.
- 14.19.9** The tightening procedures for HSFG bolts are to be obtained from BHEL at site before taking up the work. Normally it is done by turn of nut method. Torque wrenches also can be used. The bolted joints will be checked jointly by BHEL/Customer engineers for required tightness and retightening is to be done as per requirement. The tightened bolts will be marked with colour paints (*Paint in scope of Contractor*). Facility for random checking by torque wrench will have to be done. The required calibrated torque wrench will be provided by the contractor.
- 14.19.10** Some platform materials in PG 36 and PG 38, approach ladders, suspension materials etc. will be supplied in running meters. The contractor has to fabricate these materials wherever they are supplied in running meters to the required size / shape, to be welded and erect them within the quoted rates.
- 14.19.11** It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders on column for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be clamping type ladders. No temporary welding on any structural members is permitted except under special circumstances with the prior approval of BHEL. The necessary materials for the ladders are to be arranged by bidder within quoted rate. Any ladder supplied by the manufacturing unit for this purpose will be issued to contractor free of cost and the same is to be returned once the platforms are completed. In case it is absolutely necessary then the contractor shall cut the temporary structure and rectify the column as directed by the engineer.
- 14.19.12** Scrap disposing chutes are to be provided by the contractor within the quoted rate at different areas like along the boiler main column and duct supporting structures. Material for the scrap chute will be provided by BHEL.
- 14.19.13** Certain adjustments in length of steel /pipe/tube members may be necessary while erecting high pressure pipelines of boiler and piping (pre-fabricated lines) and the contractor should

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

remove the extra lengths to suit the final layout after preparing edges afresh and adopting specified heat treatment procedures at no extra cost, wherever indicated. Depending upon the type of deviation BHEL will consider the reimbursement at man hour rates as per GCC. If the drawing provides for erection allowance, then it becomes part of the work and no compensation is payable. The prepared edges in pressure parts shall be applied with weldable primer as preservation and supply of the primer is in contractor scope.

- 14.19.14** Ducts / expansion pieces are dispatched to site in loose walls / plates and these are to be assembled at site before erection. (Walls with stiffeners in welded condition will be provided).
- 14.19.15** All the dampers, valves, lifting equipments, power cylinders, etc., shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of BHEL engineer before erecting the same and also during pre-commissioning. The bearings of dampers shall be properly cleaned, serviced and lubricated before commissioning at no extra cost. Even after commissioning, if there are problems in the operation they have to be attended by the contractor during the tenure of the contract without any extra cost to BHEL.
- 14.19.16** In case of any class of work for which there is no such specifications as laid down in the contract such as blue matching, welding of stainless-steel parts etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with instructions and requirements of the BHEL engineer at the quoted rates only.
- 14.19.17** All hangers, supports and anchors (including concreting or welding) shall be installed as per drawing to obtain a reliable and complete pipe installation as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. Normally supports are issued in running meters. Any additional supports as called for by BHEL Engineer shall be fabricated by the contractor and Payment/ payment terms of such work shall be done as per Rate schedule identifier - 1A. However, the raw material required for fabrication of such supports shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 14.19.18** All valves (which are in Contractor's scope) will have to be checked, cleaned, lapped or overhauled in full or in part before erection, after chemical cleaning and during commissioning as may be necessary.
- 14.19.19** Adjustments like removal of ovalities in pipes and opening or closing the fabricated bends of all piping including high pressure piping to suit the layout shall be considered part of work and the contractor is required to carry out such work free of cost, as per instructions of BHEL, which shall include specific heat treatment procedures etc.,
- 14.19.20** Pipes are sent in standard length and will be cut to suit the site conditions and the layouts. Tubes or pipes wherever deemed to be convenient will be sent in running lengths with sufficient

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

bends. Bends up to NB 65 mm will have to be fabricated at site adopting specified heat treatment procedures, wherever required at no extra cost. Only cold cutting methods are to be employed for cutting of pipes and tubes irrespective of the size and material. Gas Cutting, if any, will be allowed only in CS LP piping as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.

- 14.19.21** The enclosed welding schedule is tentative and for reference only. The applicable welding schedules will be issued during erection of work at site.
- 14.19.22** Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurements and performance testing to be provided on boiler / its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be contractor's responsibility even if, (a) Product group (PG)/Shipping List under which these items are released are not covered in the scope of this tender, (b) Items are supplied by an agency other than BHEL if they are integral to the scope envisaged under this package. Payment will be regulated as per the agreed terms and conditions.
- 14.19.23** The contractor shall fabricate piping, install lube oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lube oil system, carry out the pressure test of oil coolers etc.,
- 14.19.24** All the tubes and pipes shall be cleaned and blown with compressed air and shown to the Engineer before lifting. Sponge ball test shall be carried out for all tubes before erecting the same. Bigger size pipes should be cleaned with flexible wire brush, wherever necessary. After cleaning is over, the end caps shall be put back in tube openings till such time they are welded to other tubes. Required compressors shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 14.19.25** All attachment welding including those for insulation and refractory work coming on the pressure parts shall have to be done by the contractor. The hooks are suitable for stud welding machines. Contractor's quoted rate shall include all these contingencies. Attachment welding on pressure parts shall be done by qualified and certified welders only. Welding of Insulation hooks at site shall be welded on the fins by manual welding / stud welding machines.
- 14.19.26** It is the responsibility of the contractor to do the alignment, checking, etc., if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy BHEL Engineer / Customer Engineers with all the necessary tools and tackles manpower, etc., without any extra cost. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the BHEL Engineer & Customer. Also, the contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

14.19.27 Burner tilt mechanism will be checked for freeness, serviced and adjusted, if necessary to obtain optimum tilt before and after installation.

14.19.28 Additional platforms for approaching different equipments as per the site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be assembled and erected by contractor. However, the contractor shall be paid for this work on accepted tonnage rate for erection of structures (Rate schedule identifier - 1A). The steel materials required for these works shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost and the contractor will have to install them to suit the requirement. Works of major nature not covered under this clause.

14.19.29 Complete penetration of water wall (Panel to panel) tube to tube and fins welding shall be achieved either by single side or double side welding. The decision of BHEL Engineer is final.

NOTE: The water wall/spiral wall panels will be supplied with fin cut to a length of 300 mm on ends for alignment and welding of tube to tube of panels at site. It may possible to receipt of panels with finned tube tip, which shall be grinded up to such an extent to ensure the tube joints without any problem.

14.19.30 The bidder may require to cut fins further to a maximum length of 1000 mm for alignment and welding of tube to tube in water wall/spiral wall panels and welding of fins on both sides after completion of panel to panel welding within the quoted rate. No extra payment will be made for the above works. Additional fins cutting as required for proper fit up of the joints shall be preferably to be done at ground during pre-assembly. **NO FINS CUTTING IS PERMITTED BY GAS CUTTING; ONLY GRINDING/ CUTTING WHEEL SHALL BE PERMITTED TO CUT THE FINS.**

14.19.31 Work such as minor rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc. are covered in the scope of work.

14.19.32 Certain extra lengths of various tubes/pipes and fabricated ducts are provided as erection allowance and the same have to be cut/adjusted to suit the site conditions and layouts or certain small lengths may have to be added for adjustments to suit the site conditions. For any mismatch while matching the joints in tubes, the cutting, adjusting, re welding, addition spool pieces should be done by the contractor to match site conditions without any extra payment.

14.19.33 Assistance for calibrating / testing the power cylinders / valves, gauges, instruments, etc. and setting to actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by contractor within the quoted rates.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.19.34** Hanger rods are shown in the pressure parts arrangement drawing for boiler. Any cutting / welding and required heat treatment and necessary NDT of such hanger rods will be done by the contractor. The hangers for pressure parts will be tested for even distribution of load with the help of torque wrench.
- 14.19.35** Skin casing sheet for covering the boiler roof panels, and other areas will be supplied as fabricated items. Any cutting and re-fabrication to suit the site conditions shall be carried out within the quoted rates.
- 14.19.36** For all the site routed piping as-built drawings are to be submitted by the contractor immediately after erection. The Number of site welds indicated for site routed piping under the heading “Quantum of HP joints” is approximate. It is to be noted that piping for fine fittings, trim piping, oil system (PG 42) soot blower system shall be supplied mostly in running meters which will be erected and all joints are to be welded as per the drawings/site routing within the quoted rates by the bidder.
- 14.19.37** Hydraulic test of SCAPH has to be carried out on the ground before lifting it to the position.
- 14.19.38** Seal boxes should be reinforced with insulation pins as per drawing releases in attachment drawings and after that all seal boxes to be painted with bituminous paint of IS158 by the bidder. The required paint shall be supplied by the bidder within the quoted rate.
- 14.19.39** Grab Bars for accessing into the furnace area shall be provided in each seal box as per drawings.
- 14.19.40 Heavy component lifting:**
- i. Before lifting the heavy components like header, panels, burner assemblies, down comer pipes etc. soft materials like gunny bags to be used while lashing the rope to avoid dents, rubbing marks etc. The capacity, number of sheave pulleys, size of the rope, guide pulley locations are to be decided at site with respect to the capacity and positioning of the winch. The end caps provided at shop for various stubs are to be removed during final fit up only.
 - ii. While Lifting the headers, lifting lugs or shell portion of the headers only to be used. The temporary supports to be removed prior to hydraulic test. While erecting the temporary supports, care should be taken so that they do not affect the erection of permanent supports. Tack welding of suspension rods with bearing plates to be done after final adjustment. Details for welding of bearing plates can be referred in the drawings/check list.
 - iii. Precautions to be used while erecting the collector channel supports.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- iv. Equal loading of the hangers is to be ensured. Ring headers are erected before erection of water wall bottom hopper panels. Headers are to be arrested before welding to panels/headers/tubes/coils as the case may be. Sequence of welding to be followed while welding higher size joints.
- v. Each water wall tube is provided with an orifice assembly in the bottom ring header. Orifice adapter is welded inside the header and welded at shop. After chemical cleaning operations, the orifice assemblies are to be erected at site as per directive of engineer and drawings.
- vi. Erection of various components is taken up from top to bottom. Planning has to be done every month in consultation with the engineer. Pre-assembly of seal boxes for the peep hole openings, pressure tapping, soot blowers etc. can be done on the ground before erection, if feasible. The burner blocks are to be erected in convenient position before closing the furnace with panels. For panel to panel erection and welding panels erection attachments are supplied by units. Furnace alignment with respect to boiler /furnace axis is very vital and important. The alignment is to be achieved. Details to be checked with engineer.
- vii. The gaps between coils and steam cooled / WW panels /between coils etc. to be maintained in line with drawing. Please check up the permissible tolerance before taking up the work.
- viii. Preassembly of end bars with crown plates including stress relieving for coil assemblies.
- ix. The required accuracy level to be ensured before welding as per drawing. Necessary NDT (AS APPLICABLE) along with heat treatment to be done.
- x. CC pump motor installation is taken up only after completion of system pipe work supports. When mounted the pump should accommodate movement in the pipe without imposing excessive loads on the casing and branches. Sufficient clearance should be available beneath the motor to facilitate removal during maintenance. It is to be assembled as per the directions available with engineer.
- xi. Ensure completion of the maintenance hoists meant for CC pumps immediately else the area may be used by other agencies for laying the cables for various equipments coming in that area, inadvertently and they have to be removed later. Heat exchanger installation is also to be completed and necessary cooling water lines, thermocouples, pressure gauges

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

etc. to be completed. The power cable connection made to the pumps should ensure free down ward expansion of the boiler at the level.

- xii. Down comer pipes erection can be done by carrying out preassembling the pipes whatever feasible as per availability. The suction manifold received in loose pieces and to be pre-assembled in the floor nearby. After welding the suction manifold, it is to be positioned, aligned and then only the down comers from the steam separator/ drum are to be connected. Erection of suction spool pieces, and hand operated valves for the system to be erected. The CC pump volute without impeller is fitted to the bottom of the suction spool. Bottom flange of the volute is carefully levelled and aligned before welding the suction spool. After completion of welding in all respects cutting and trimming of erection attachment to be done. CC pumps volute is to be blanked for carrying out hydro test. After hydro test, the blanks are removed and pump erection taken up. The tightening of the bolts to be done with torque wrench as per the instructions of the supplier.
- xiii. Before taking up the erection of any item, pre-erection checks to be carried out like width and length of the item, availability of flexible connectors, damages on the coils, permanent bows if any, sponge test for the coil and completion of ground inspection by inspector of boilers as deemed. Ensure the removal of the transportation supports in each coil prior to erection.
- xiv. Erection of LTRH/ Economizer coils as applicable can be done by preassembling the upper and lower coils. Pre-erection checks like width, length etc., and sponge test of coils for thoroughness to be done before erection. Required hanger tubes erection to be completed before LTRH / Economizer coils erection. **The preassembly of cassette baffles of LTRH and Eco coils can be carried out before their erection.**
- xv. Check for the gaps between SH steam cooled front wall and Eco/SH horizontal assemblies, gap between SH steam cooled rear wall and SH horizontal assemblies/ eco assemblies, spacing between rear WW arch and pendant assemblies and finish SH coils. Detailed drawings are to be referred during execution. The items indicated are suggestive only.
- xvi. Check for the inner space between eco coils, LTRH, RH and SH coils as per drawing
- xvii. Ensure proper completion of steam cooled spacers. Check for clearances for soot blower lance tubes.
- xviii. Ensure that soot blower lance tube in 0 dead travel position unless until charged. Radiant roof skin casing sheets are to be welded after application of castable refractory.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- xix. Before erecting the valves and other mountings, check for the tag for correct rating with valve schedule. Ensure correct flow direction. Ensure easy accessibility for operation and maintenance of valves.
- xx. Ensure removal of drains plugs provided in the silencers, the gap between exhaust pipe and roof is sealed properly.
- xxi. DWLGs to be erected as per drawing. Joint protocol to be made for its correct erection with supports.
- xxii. Other tapping points meant for monitoring the level should be erected and protocol is to be made. Maximum use of the pads and lugs welded on the steam separator/drum to be used for giving supports.
- xxiii. Sample coolers are to be erected preferably in clean area. All the lines should be air blown before termination on both ends. Sockets are to be used for sampling lines. **TIG welding must be used for sampling lines instead of arc welding.**
- xxiv. All the drain lines should have sufficient slope towards drain. Provide expansion loops in all the vents and drains as per the drawings. Electrometric relief valve controller is supported separately in column so that the vibration from boiler is not transmitted. Provide pre-compression springs where required to take care of the load. All the motor operated valve stems should be vertical preferably. All the valve packing with asbestos base to be lubricated once in 6 months till handing over. Necessary gland packing will be supplied by BHEL.
- xxv. Transport binders on all coils are to be removed.
- xxvi. Gas distribution baffles and vibration snubbers, mechanical spacer bars etc. are to be erected as per drawings.
- xxvii. Buck stays are pre-assembled and raised to their respective elevations and hung prior to erection of furnace walls. Before fixing them to furnace walls, ensure completion of panel to panel welding and voids in the buck stay region. The necessary scalloped bars/plates/pads are to be welded after levelling. Ensure completion of vertical buck stays including support hangers, links. The erection of leveller channels with guides to be completed.
- xxviii. All the furnace guides to be erected as per drawing keeping gap of about 3 mm for free boiler expansion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- xxix. The necessary connection to the wind box is to be completed in all respects as per drawing. If any drain holes are envisaged, the same to be provided. No pipe line supports should be taken from the buck stays without getting the approval from engineer.
- xxx. Sagging of roof tubes results in condensate stagnation during shut down. Hence ensure that radiant roof and back pass roof tubes are erected without sagging.
- xxxi. Total boiler is to be examined in all levels for free expansion. All the arrestors are to be removed. Expansion indicators are to be erected in various levels as per drawing / instruction of engineer.
- xxxii. Some of the few important locations for voids filling: -
- Around penetration for pendent surfaces and radiant roof/SH screen tubes/second pass roof tubes
 - Between loose front WW tubes above front upper panels and below radiant roof
 - Gap between radiant roof tubes at the junction of front wall
 - Extreme rear arch tubes and side WW/extended WW panels
 - Extreme SH screen tubes and SH extended steam cooled walls
 - Gaps between tubes /nipples in the steam cooled rear, side and front wall and respective headers
 - Extreme tubes of front and side WW lower panels
 - Side WW/extended side WW and extreme tubes of radiant roof
 - Extended side steam cooled wall and extreme tubes of SH screen tubes
 - Steam cooled side wall and extreme tubes of second pass roof
 - Between tubes in upper corner tubes
 - Between tubes in lower transition tubes
 - Gap between tubes/nipples of side WW lower header at the ash hopper throat region
 - Voids due to lifting slots in fusion/fin welded panels
 - Voids due to erection slots in fusion/fin welded panels
 - Fusion/fin welded panel fin slits at the panel tube-tube butt joint locations

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- **The above list is suggestive only. Voids are to be closed suitably to retain refractory in position and to achieve the gas tightness**

14.19.41 Erection of Boiler structures and points to be taken care of for achieving verticality of Boiler columns.

- a. The column pieces are pre-assembled and site match marks to be provided.
- b. Pre-assembly checks to detect and deviations in the columns like length, camber sweep, twist etc.
- c. Checking of foundations for its levels distance, diagonal, distance etc.
- d. Proper tightening of the foundation bolts.
- e. Erection of columns tier by tier and box by box. Grouting to be done immediately after 1st tier erection.
- f. Ensuring the availability of guy ropes, etc. during column erection and removal of guy ropes after ensuring the verticality of columns.
- g. Using calibrated theodolite for verticality measurement of columns.
- h. Tightening of HSFG bolts to be done by turn of nut method only after ensuring the verticality of the columns.
- i. Measuring adjacent diagonals of the ceiling girders after its erection.
- j. Ensuring the verticality of the columns before and after the steam separator erection.

14.19.42 The fans shall be checked for blade clearance and other vital tolerances. The Flow control devices in fans like IGV/Damper units shall be serviced.

14.19.43 Necessary assistance for balancing of equipment during trial run shall be provided by the contractor.

14.19.44 Vital clearance of mill should be checked at site and adjusted if required.

14.19.45 The HT motor bearings shall be blue matched at site and checked for bearing clearance. Scrapping of bearing housing, if required shall be carried out by the contractor. No extra claim for blue matching of any two surfaces will be entertained. The HT motors will be checked for air gap and adjustment of stator / rotor to magnetic centre shall be carried out as part of erection.

14.19.46 The actuators / motors of valves may be supplied in loose parts, contractor shall have to match / assemble and align at site as per instructions BHEL Engineer including placement on foundation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

14.20 MAIN SUPPORTING STRUCTURES, EXTERNAL STRUCTURES, ELEVATOR STRUCTURES, STAIRWAYS, GALLERIES & PLATFORMS & HANDLING ARRANGEMENT

- 14.20.1** In some cases, the structural material will be supplied in random lengths, which have to be fabricated to suit the requirement as incidental to work. Also, it may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected members to facilitate erection of bigger/ pre-assembled equipments. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members as agreed by the BHEL Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor as incidental to work.
- 14.20.2** Contractor shall arrange materials required for temporary cat ladders & working platforms during erection of columns, platforms and other structural components. Such arrangements shall, as far as possible, be only of clamping & bolting type, as welding on columns etc will not be permitted. After the completion of work these shall be removed.
- 14.20.3** All the hand rails and toe guards shall be provided as per drawings and site requirement. hand rails supplied in running lengths shall be suitably cut, edge prepared and welded. Also, hand rails/ guards may have to be provided from the safety point of view in certain places though not indicated in the erection drawings. The weld joints of hand rails shall be ground smooth to flush finish.
- 14.20.4** Electro-forged floor grills will be supplied for this project. These may have to be cut to suit requirement. Cutting shall be done only by mechanical cutters only **and not by gas cutting**. Cold galvanizing compound is to be applied on the cut surface/edge. Cold galvanizing paint supply is in Contractor scope.
- 14.20.5** Fixing of floor grills shall be done by self-tapping screws **and not by weldable studs**. Special purpose electrically operated hand tools are available in the market for this, which drills, taps and fixes the screws in a single operation. **Supply of necessary self-drilling-cum-tapping screws and fixing clips are in contractor scope**. Contractor shall deploy the **drilling cum fixing machine** required for this purpose as a regular scope of work.
- 14.20.6** The Contractor shall also install additional platforms of permanent nature for approaching different equipment as per the site requirement and to meet O&M requirements, though these may not be indicated in the erection drawings. Materials required for such platforms will be supplied by BHEL in random sizes on free issue basis. These have to be fabricated to suit the requirement. Payment only for erected weight as certified by BHEL engineer shall be made at the rate applicable for structures. No payment is envisaged for fabrication of such structures.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

14.21 OTHER PRODUCTS AND SYSTEMS AND COMMON REQUIREMENTS

- a) The **ducting from Boiler island up to ESP inlet**, with associated dampers/gates and their drives, supports and suspensions etc for these systems. The ducting covered under this scope of work is flue gas ducting up to boiler outlet flange, boiler outlet flange to ESP, hot and cold secondary air ducting from FD fans outlet to wind box, hot and cold primary air ducting from PA fans to mills, flowmeters, dampers/gates and their drives, supports and suspensions etc. for these systems.
- b) Ducts / expansion bellows (metallic & non-metallic) are normally supplied in loose components / segments and these are to be assembled and welded/ jointed at site before erection. The fabric portion of non-metallic expansion joints (NMEJ) namely bolster, fabric belt and canopy shall be installed by Contractor under supervision/guidance of equipment supplier/BHEL for the first few cases. Contractor shall ensure that all subsequent NMEJ are assembled with due care and proper procedure.
- c) Suspensions for ducting will be supplied in running lengths, which shall be cut to size and adjusted as required. Ducts / expansion bellows are dispatched to site in loose walls plates / pieces and these are to be assembled and welded at site along with stiffeners etc., before erection within the finally accepted rates. All joints connecting duct expansion piece and dampers shall be seal welded on inside as well as on outside.
- d) Ducts/ expansion bellows (metallic & non-metallic) are normally supplied in loose wall plates/ segments and these are to be assembled and welded at site before erection. Correction of ovalities/ distortion of ducts, expansion bellows etc occurred during transportation/ handling are to be carried before erection as part of work. Erection of mechanical components of non-metallic joints is included in the scope of work.
- e) All joints connecting ducts, expansion pieces and dampers shall be seal welded. These welds have to be made leak proof and tested as per technical instruction / requirement.
- f) All welded joints should be painted with anticorrosive paint / primer immediately after completion of all work (incl stress relieving works). Necessary paints and other consumables for the above work are in the scope of the Contractor.
- g) Hangers and suspensions, support steels for ducts and other equipments, piping etc will be supplied in running/random lengths/ sizes, which shall be cut to suitable sizes and adjusted as required.
- h) Touch up and preservative painting of all components issued to and/or erected by Contractor shall form part of scope of work. The Contractor shall arrange all paints, primer and consumables, T&P and facilities.
- i) Agency shall supply self-tapping screw for entire scope of work of different sizes as required at site.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- j) Arranging paints, primers for touch-up painting (as applicable) as per tender specification for all erected materials is in the scope of contractor.

14.22 ROTATING MACHINES: Certain rotating machinery after initial runs and commissioning of the equipment have to be hot aligned as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. Cleaning fans, ducting etc., free of extraneous steel, scaffolding materials electrodes, all foreign materials etc., before trial run of rotating machinery, and at various stages of pre-commissioning activities as per BHEL engineer's instruction, is within the scope of work.

14.22.1 Some of the rotating equipment and electrical motors are provided with protective greases only. Contractor shall arrange for cleaning of the same with kerosene or some other reagent. If necessary, dismantling some of the parts of the equipment would be necessary. He shall arrange for re-greasing / lubricating them with recommended lubricants and for assembling back the dismantled parts, at quoted rate. Lubricants will be supplied free of cost by BHEL. However, recommended grease to be arranged by the contractor.

14.22.2 After initial trial of rotating equipment, control and power cabling for motors and other equipment / instrumentation shall have to be disconnected for checking alignment and re-setting / re-alignment / hot alignment. Contractor shall have to arrange for disconnecting control and power cabling as per BHEL engineer's instructions and clearance and reconnect the control and power cabling after realignment. Before final alignment of rotating equipment, if require associated piping (like ACW & DMCW piping) may also to be disconnected and again to be assembled after correction of any piping pull. Quote tonnage rate shall be inclusive of the above.

14.22.3 Packer plates supplied may have to be machined to the correct dimensions. It may also be necessary to blue match the same with each other/ with equipment / with foundations as per BHEL instructions

14.22.4 Contractor shall arrange changing of preservative oil in the gearboxes, journal and other bearing assemblies of rotating equipment when in storage areas or after erection of equipment as the case may be as per the instructions of BHEL engineer. Necessary lubricants / oil will be supplied by BHEL and the same will be drawn by contractor from BHEL / Customer 's stores and transporting to site. No additional payment will be made for such works even though supply of lube oil might have been made under regular dispatch-able unit (DU) number against product group main assembly (PGMA) and appearing in the shipping list. Prior to the commissioning of the equipment, oil should be drained and collected in drums provided by BHEL and returned to BHEL / Customer 's stores.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.22.5** The fans, mills and other rotating machines shall be checked for clearances and other vital tolerances.
- 14.22.6** Non-specified jobs at the interface / terminal points like bolting welding, gasket changing etc. have to be done by the contractor within the quoted price.
- 14.22.7** Actuators / drives of dampers, gates, powered vanes etc. may have to be serviced, lubricated, before erection, during pre-commissioning & commissioning, including carrying out minor adjustments required as incidental to the work.
- 14.22.8** All rotating machines and equipment shall be cleaned, lubricated, checked for their smooth rotation, if necessary by dismantling and refitting before erection. If, in the opinion of Engineer, the equipment is to be checked for clearance, tolerance at any stage of work or during commissioning period, all such works are to be carried out by contractor at his cost.
- 14.22.9** All the shafts of rotating equipment shall be properly aligned to those of the matching equipment within design tolerances All bearings, shafts and other rotating parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and suitably lubricated before starting.
- 14.22.10** All the motors and equipment shall be suitably doweled after alignment of shafts with taper / parallel machined dowels as per the direction of the Engineer. Dowel pins required are to be machined by the contractor at his own cost. However, the materials for dowel pins shall be issued by BHEL free of cost.
- 14.22.11** Certain instruments like pressure gauges, pressure transmitters, temperature gauges, flow switches and indicators, etc., are received in assembled condition as integral part of equipment. Contractor shall be responsible for safe receipt, installation and custody of these instruments supplied mounted on skids / equipment. The calibration of skid / equipment mounted instruments shall be arranged by BHEL through other agency engaged for C&I. Contractor will be informed by BHEL engineer about the details of C&I agency. The contractor shall coordinate with the C&I agency for removal, calibration and re-installation of the instruments. Though C&I agency will remove and reinstall the instruments after calibration, the contractor for this package will maintain the list of all the instruments removed & reinstalled. Instruments prior to removal and after reinstallation shall be considered in custody of the contractor for this package.
- 14.22.12** Certain instruments like pressure switches, gauges, air sets, regulators, filters, junction boxes, power cylinders, dial gauges, thermometers, flow meters, valve actuators, flow indicators etc., are received in assembled conditions as integral part of equipments. Contractor shall dismantle

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

such instruments and re-erect whenever required prior to commissioning. Sometime this may have to be handed over to store or instrumentation contractor.

- 14.22.13** All electrical panels, control gears, motors and such other devices shall be properly dried by heating to improve IR valve, before they are energized. Bearings, slip rings commutators and other exposed parts shall be protected against moisture ingress and corrosion during storage and periodically inspected.
- 14.22.14** The contractor shall completely erect and test all the piping systems, covered in the specification including sampling lines up to and including sample coolers, hangers & supports, valves and accessories in accordance with the drawings furnished. This includes all necessary bolting, welding, pre-heating, stress relieving, testing, cleaning and touch up painting. System shall be demonstrated in condition to operate continuously in a manner acceptable to the Engineer. Welding shall be used throughout for joining pipes except where flanged, screwed or other type joints are specified or shown on the drawings. All piping shall be erected true to the lines and elevation as indicated in the drawings.
- 14.22.15** The contractor shall ensure lowering of pipes in position with adequate precautions as to avoid any damage to either material or men. Only the anchoring points earmarked for the purpose of lowering the pipes are to be used.
- 14.22.16** It is possible that a few flanges may not be matching. The contractor shall be required to cut and re-weld the same as and when required without any additional cost.
- 14.22.17** Wherever piping erected by the contractor is connected to equipment / piping erected by the other agencies the joint at the connecting point shall be the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the piping under this specification.
- 14.22.18** BHEL will provide free of cost only the shims and packer plates (either machined or plain) which go as permanent part of the equipment. Certain packer plates and shims over and above the quantity received as a part of supplies from manufacturing units of BHEL, will have to be cut out from steel plates / steel sheets at site to meet site requirement. Contractor shall cut and prepare packers and shims by gas cutting/chiselling / grinding/machining and de-burr the same. However, machining of the packers wherever necessary shall be arranged by the contractor.
- 14.22.19** All lifting tackles including wire-ropes slings, shackles, used by the contractor, shall be got approved by BHEL Engineer. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment taking due precautions to avoid any accidents and damages to equipment and personnel. Calibration/fitness testing certificates from recognized agency are to be

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

submitted to BHEL site office for equipment/instrument/appliances to be used, as per requirement of BHEL/ISO system. Expenditure on such works forms a part of the scope of work.

- 14.22.20** The contractor shall erect scaffoldings/Temporary platforms supports etc required during erection before the permanent supports are erected. These should be of adequate capacity and shall never be overloaded. These should be replaced when not found suitable during erection work. All structure materials required for the above shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost. No such material shall be supplied by BHEL in any case. Welding of temporary supports, cleats etc on the columns shall be avoided. In case of absolute necessity, contractor shall take prior approval from BHEL Engineer. Further, any cutting or alteration of member of the structure or platform or other equipment shall not be done without specific prior approval of BHEL Engineer.
- 14.22.21** Mechanical erection works associated with the power cylinders, valves, valve actuators etc., coming under various groups shall be provided by contractor within the finally accepted rates. The Erection and commissioning of all electrically operated valves, actuators and dampers is covered within the scope of this specification.
- 14.22.22** The contractor shall carry out trial run of all motors including checking the direction of rotation in the uncoupled condition. Checking of alignment and recoupling of the motor to the driven equipment as per instructions of BHEL engineer and to their satisfaction. All electrical motors have to be tested for IR & PI values prior to the trial run. Where required, dry out may have to be carried out by using external heating source. Contractor shall make all arrangements in this regard and complete the work as instructed. Vendor shall all necessary MMDs including the motorized insulation testers for the above test.
- 14.22.23** The contractor shall fabricate pipe, special bends etc., threading and welding as required for installing lube oil system and carry out the acid cleaning of the fabricated piping. The contractor shall also service the lube oil system, carrying out the hydraulic test of oil coolers etc.
- 14.22.24** Contractor shall carry out kerosene testing of all bearing housings of various rotating equipment like pumps, fans etc., as per BHEL engineer's instructions. Performance of hydro test of oil coolers of rotating machines and hydro test of other equipment as per BHEL engineer's instructions is included in the scope of work. Forced lube oil system of motors or rotating equipment form parts of the work under this specification.

14.23 CEILING GIRDER

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.23.1** Pre-checks of ceiling girder before Assembly-Identify Girder Top & Bottom pieces – Check Work order / PGMA / DU No, girder designation etc. Place girder pieces on levelled bed in sequence for bolting. Use lifting lugs provided in the web of the girder during all handling operations. Buff clean the seating surfaces, check and repair damages if any on machined surfaces of individual pieces, by grinding before bolt placement.
- 14.23.2** Verticality of the web of both top and bottom pieces of the girder shall be checked by plumb and piano wire method. Check the bolt hole size verticality and co-axiality with “GO” and “NO GO” gauges.
- 14.23.3** Post-checks of ceiling girder before assembly - Matching ends of top piece and bottom piece of ceiling girder shall be butted over whole length with a clearance not exceeding 0.2mm and held tightly together in hand snug tight condition.
- 14.23.4** Ensure the horizontal plane of Girder assembly by verifying the centre line of girders to be at the same level by water level method.
- 14.23.5** Check the squareness of the girder compartment by verifying the spacing between the girders and diagonals between work points.
- 14.23.6** Centre line alignment of welded beams, rolled beams shall be within 2 mm.
- 14.23.7** Bolting methodology of the ceiling girder. (Refer Document Std. Pub 2302: Tightening Procedure HSG Bolts and IS3640, **Annexure-10**)
- 14.23.8** To ensure the monolithic behaviour in Ceiling girders splice (split location), it is mandatory to adopt Fit- Bolt concept: (reference document attached). **Refer BHEL Trichy Document Std. Pub 2302: Tightening Procedure HSG Bolts, Annexure-11.**
- 14.23.9** In case of any damage in surface of the “flange to be bolted” - Damage in surface of the flange to be bolted has to be repaired by grinding and Splice protection sheet to the required thickness after confirmation from Engineering. Splice protection sheet / structure is the part of ceiling girder.
- 14.23.10 Procedure for Blue matching** - Buff clean the seating surfaces and blue match girder Top piece with bottom piece to ensure minimum 80% contact area in the locations where the gap exceeds 0.2mm. Use lifting lugs provided in the web of the girder during all handling operations.
- 14.24 Piping:**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.24.1** Pipes welding or flange joint with Pump case / volute shall be in the scope of work and it is to be done as per instruction of BHEL.
- 14.24.2** In certain cases, motor alignment shall be taken only after completion of system pipe work supports. When mounted, the pump should accommodate movement in the pipe without imposing excessive loads on the casing and branches. Sufficient clearance should be available beneath the motor to facilitate removal during maintenance.
- 14.24.3** While erecting the safety valves, check for the set pressure and type. The lever arrangement, blow down ring approach for floating should be ensured. Drip pan drains with proper slope to be given to safe location. Check the drain/overflow/exhaust pipe arrangement for expansion and proper guides to be given. Ensure anchor points for the above pipes.
- 14.24.4** In some cases, structural material, pipes, ducts, suspension for pipes/ducts, silencer supports, roof cladding structure will be supplied in running lengths which shall be cut to size and adjusted as required. All joints connecting ducts, expansion pieces shall be seal welded on inside and as well outside. Also, it may sometime become necessary to remove any of the erected members to facilitate erection of bigger / pre-assembled equipment. In such as the removal and re-erection of such members as per instruction of the BHEL Engineer, will have to be carried out by the contractor without any extra payment.
- 14.24.5** The pipes, tubes and equipments shall be checked for clearances and other vital tolerances.
- 14.24.6** Whenever required the contractor shall arrange for pre-qualification of process task Performers.
- 14.24.7** Instrument tapping for all systems and associated equipment's to be welded/fitted by the contractor with in the quoted price.
- 14.24.8** The contractor at no extra cost to BHEL shall carry out servicing and realignment of skid mounted equipment.
- 14.24.9** The contractor shall be responsible for correct orientation of all valves so that seats, stems and hand wheels will be in desired location. It is the responsibility of the contractor to obtain the information regarding orientation of valves not fully located on drawings before the same are installed.
- 14.24.10** Suspension for piping, ducting etc., will be supplied in running lengths, which shall be cut to suitable sizes and adjusted as required. The adjustment of all hangers & supports erected in both cold & hot conditions for maintaining the proper slopes towards the drain pots and application of cold pull in the piping wherever required is also included in the scope of the contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.24.11** Contractor shall install piping in such a way that no excessive or destructive expansion forces exists in either the cold condition or under conditions of maximum temperature and pressure. All bends, expansion joints and any other special fittings necessary to take care of proper expansion shall be incorporated as per the advice of Engineer. During installation of expansion joints, anchors, care must be taken to see that full design movement is available at all times from maximum and minimum temperature.
- 14.24.12** The hanger assemblies shall not be used for attachment of rigging to hoist the pipes into position. Other means shall be used to securely hold the pipe in position till pipe supports are completely assembled and attached to the pipe and building structure.
- 14.24.13** All the valves, including motorized valves, flap valves, dampers, actuators, etc. shall be serviced and lubricated to the satisfaction of Engineer before erecting the same and during pre-commissioning also. Welding or jointing of extension spindle for valves to suit the site conditions and operational facility shall be part of erection work within the quoted rates.
- 14.24.14** The contractor shall carry out the tightening of the field bolts on the equipment and piping covered under this specification by using either the calibrated torque wrench method or the turn of part method. The methods used the tools and the equipment deployed shall be subject to the approval of Engineer. The competent technicians shall carry out the bolting work.
- 14.24.15** The contractor shall prepare as built piping drawing & submit to BHEL Engineer for approval & verification of material used.
- 14.24.16** Void
- 14.24.17** Brief list of equipment / sub-assemblies to be erected by the contractor & approximate weight and size of individual heavy components are given under the (Bill of quantity) and is meant for giving general idea to the tender only about magnitude of the work involved. The components are sent in parts for convenient transportation. They are to be cleaned, assembled in stage by stage, fastened / welded, erected and aligned as per the drawing dimensions / tolerance and instructions of BHEL Engineers.
- 14.24.18** The terminal points decided by BHEL are final and binding on the contractor for deciding the scope of work and effecting the payment for the work done up to the terminals.
- 14.24.19** It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide ladders for all pipe trenches for erection purpose. Rollers to be provided for the pipe to be welded for easy work. No temporary welding

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of BHEL.

- 14.24.20** All fittings like elbows, tees, reducers, weld neck flanges, inserts etc., shall be matched with pipes for welding which may require re-edge preparation, grinding etc., No extra cost shall be paid for this.
- 14.24.21** Contractor shall remove the bridge, stopper etc., by gouging/ grinding and not by hammering. Any burrs left on the equipments / piping, after welding, shall be ground off or any scar or cavity made good by welding and grinding. NDT tests shall be carried out if necessary to detect surface and sub-surface cracks in these ground areas.
- 14.24.22** All erectable gaskets, fasteners and other hardware shall be supplied by BHEL free of cost, if any, except those which are specifically included in the scope of contractor.
- 14.24.23** The piping, valves etc will be provided by BHEL free of cost. However, dismantling of the piping, valve etc, its cleaning and edge preparation, for its reuse, if required, will have to be done by the contractor without any extra claim.
- 14.24.24** All pipes and fittings like tees, reducers, elbows, manholes, mitre bends, flanges etc shall be supplied by BHEL in fabricated condition. However, if required, the contractor shall fabricate mitre bends, tees, reducer incidental to work as per site requirement as per instruction of BHEL Engineer. Raw material for such fabrication shall be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 14.24.25** Erection & welding, of all valves, misc. fittings required to complete the system but not specifically mentioned in relevant chapter of tender is covered in the scope of contract and payment will be made as per applicable piping item of mechanical price schedule. All such materials will be supplied by BHEL. The erection activity of valve also includes cleaning, servicing and final painting of valves. All counter flanges, bolts, nuts, washer, gaskets etc shall be supplied by BHEL loose (free issue).
- 14.24.26** Any other connected material supply which is not covered in BOM but required to complete the system shall be erected by the vendor and payment in this case shall be made as per applicable item rate.
- 14.24.27** Bidders to exercise utmost care while doing execution and commissioning work for this package so that no damage is caused to the existing plant at site. Any such damage will be back charged to bidder.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

14.24.28 Protection of pipeline against floatation during the contract period shall be the responsibility of the contractors. Should any section of the pipe line float due to their negligence etc. the entire cost of laying it again to the correct line and level shall be to the contractor's account.

14.25 PLATFORMS, CROSSOVERS & CANOPIES

Platforms, ladders, crossovers and canopies shall also be provided at places where it has not been shown in drawings but if felt necessary by site engineer.

Contractor has to fabricate and install canopies for all outdoor pumps and motors, actuators, lub oil units, control valves and at places as instructed by BHEL Engineer etc. Platforms, ladders, crossovers and canopies shall have to be fabricated from raw materials/ scrap material supplied by BHEL and erected by contractor as per instruction of BHEL and shall be paid as per accepted tonnage rate for "STRUCTURES" i.e, Rate schedule identifier - 1A.

14.26 Fin /attachment/scallop plates & associated items Cutting, restoration of Tubes, panels of Boiler

During course of erection in boiler pressure parts fin/attachment/scallop plates & associated items cutting to align difference tubes, panels will be required in boilers and this type of activity will be treated as normal scope of work without any commercial implication on BHEL. Even activity may have to be repeated as per job/Site requirement and for this also no extra work payment will be given to vendors as this type of job will be treated as normal scope of work.

14.27 Buck Stay Checking & Rectification

Vendor has to carry out inspection, rectification, Cleaning of buck stays along with adjoin areas during erection, commissioning, Operation, trial run has to be done from time to time. Backstay corner link correction after initial erection has to be done and if changes noticed during operation of Unit has to be rectified. For this vendor has to arrange manpower and resources without any extra cost implication on BHEL treating it as normal scope of work. Any surrounding work in connection with inspection, rectification, cleaning of the same will be treated as normal scope of work.

14.28 Inspection, cleaning of pressure parts, Furnace, Pent House, Burners, ducts/and subsequent restoration, rectification, normalization.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

During erection, pre-commissioning, commissioning, operation, Stabilisation period trial Run - Inspection, cleaning of pressure parts, Furnace, Burners, Pent House, ducts, hoppers, and allied areas are to be carried out. For this vendor has to arrange manpower, T&P, other resources for inspection, cleaning of ash /oil shoots, coal rejects /clinkers and other foreign materials, associated items from boiler & surrounding areas. For this installation of sky climbers, scaffoldings and other requirement/resources/consumables as required are to be arranged by vendors for inspection, cleaning, testing followed by restoration/rectification/normalization. Vendor has to repeat this type of activity no. of times till handing over Unit to customer without any cost implication on BHEL treating these types of jobs as normal cope of vendor's work.

14.29 LDO Strainers, LDO Cleaning, LDO Pumps Commissioning/ servicing / Rectification

LDO Strainers, LDO Guns cleaning, LDO Pumps and associated items servicing, rectification, commissioning in LDO Pump house & in Boiler are to be done by Boiler vendor. Vendor has to arrange the scaffolding, Consumables, Diesel, petrol, Cleaning agents, tools, T&Ps for these purposes. For carrying out above activities, draining, cleaning of LDO from Pumps, Strainers and associated items are to be done and contaminated LDO is/are to be collected in drums/containers/dirty oil tanks and for this vendor has to arrange facilities for disposal of the same. Emptying of dirty oil tank/drums/containers, cleaning and disposal of contaminated oil is in boiler contractor scope. Extra pumps for disposal of contaminated LDO are to be arranged by Contractor. All above activities are required to be repeated in no. of occasions till handing over of Unit(s) and are treated as normal scope of work without any extra commercial implications on BHEL.

14.30 Corrections like straightening of ladders, tube support plates adjustment / removal of ovulates in pipes and opening or closing the fabricated bends of piping to suit the layout shall be considered part of the work and the contractor is required to carry out such work within finally accepted price / rate as per instructions of Engineer.

14.31 RECONCILIATION OF MATERIAL ISSUED BY BHEL (FREE OF COST):

14.31.1 All materials as specified in relevant BOQ shall be issued free of cost by BHEL for use in the work covered in this contract from BHEL stores/storage yard. The contractor shall collect these materials from BHEL stores/storage yard at specified places at his own cost and store the same at his stores as per standard norms. Materials issued will be used only for construction of permanent works.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIV: ERECTION

- 14.31.2** The contractor shall in no case be entitled for any compensation (other than explicitly mentioned in the tender conditions) on account of any delay in supply or non-supply thereof for all or any such materials. However, in case of non-availability of any specific section(s) which delays the completion of work, such cases shall be recorded separately in monthly planning format (F 14) and shall be considered for time extension of contract in line with GCC.
- 14.31.3** Contractor will have to make his own arrangement at his own cost for procurement of any other materials except as mentioned above/ BOQ, as required for the works and of such quality as acceptable to BHEL.
- 14.31.4** The contractor shall maintain proper store account for all the BHEL issued materials and shall give **Three (03) copies of monthly-computerized reconciliation statement** of such account showing total receipt, consumption and balance at site to the BHEL. BHEL Engineer's certification for the reconciliation of steel shall be final. The detailed reconciliation (dia. Wise or Wt. wise or as required) shall be done **at least once in three months (03) or before submission of final bill which comes earlier.**
- 14.31.5** Contractor shall also carryout in complete association with BHEL, the material management functions and execution like day-to-day update of materials, issued to contractor, accounting for surplus/scrap material returned etc. These functions shall also be carried out through computerized system utilizing suitable software. Contractor shall engage experienced software personnel to associate on dedicated basis for efficient discharge of the same in time.
- 14.31.6** BHEL issued materials, shall not be under any circumstances whatsoever, and shall be taken out of the project site unless otherwise permitted by BHEL for outside job.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

15.0 WELDING, HEAT TREATMENT & RADIOGRAPHY AND NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING

- 15.1** The pressure parts, equipments and piping shall be erected in conformity with the provisions of Indian Boiler Regulations and as may be directed, as per other standard / specification in practice in BHEL. The method of welding (viz) ARC, TIG or other methods as indicated in the detailed drawing or as instructed by BHEL Engineer shall be followed. BHEL Engineer will have the option to change the method to suit site conditions.
- 15.2** Welding of pressure parts, high tensile structural steel, Piping shall be done by certified high-pressure welders who possess valid certificate and who are approved by BHEL Engineer. **Links & Pipes for interlinking SH headers & RH headers are supplied with P91/P92 materials.**
- 15.3** All welders including tack welders, structural and high-pressure welder shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work even though they may possess a valid certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welder if the welder's performance is not found to be satisfactory. The contractor shall maintain the records of qualification and performance of welders. BHEL Engineer will issue all the welders qualified for the work, an identity card. The welder will keep the same with him at work place at all times. He may be stopped from work if he is not found in possession of the same.
- 15.4** Faulty welds caused by the poor workmanship shall be cut and re-welded at the contractor's expense. The Engineer prior to any repair being made shall approve the procedure for the repair of defective welds. After the repair has been carried out, the compliance shall be submitted to the quality engineer.
- 15.5** The contractor shall carry out the root run welding of all PP, HP / LP piping, valves by TIG welding method only (or as specified in applicable procedure/manual issued by BHEL during execution). The contractor shall have to carry out full TIG welding of butt weld joints of tubes / pipes of lesser thickness if required. During the root runs of stainless-steel joints, the contractor shall before and during welding have to purge the pipes with inert gas.
- 15.6** All expenses for testing of contractor's welders including destructive and Non-destructive tests conducted by BHEL at site or at laboratory shall have to be borne by the contractor only. Limited quantity of tube and pipe material required for making test pieces will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 15.7 Only BHEL approved electrodes and filler wire will be used.** All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric electrode-drying oven to the required temperature for the period specified by the Engineer before these are used in erection work. All welders shall have electrodes drying portable oven at the work spot. The electrodes brought to the site will have valid manufacturing test certificate. The test certificate should have a co-relation with the lot number / batch number given on electrode packets. No electrodes will be used in the absence of above requirement. The thermostat and thermometer of electrode drying oven will be also calibrated and test certificate from Govt. approved / accredited test house traceable to National / International standards will be submitted to BHEL before putting the oven in use. The contractor shall also arrange periodical calibration for the same. Separate ovens shall be used for baking and holding.
- 15.8** All butt / fillet welds shall be subject to Non-Destructive testing as per the Drawing/Procedures/Welding Schedules/Documents at no additional cost. 100% RT will be applicable to all the circuits however applicable percentage of RT shall be guided by the field welding schedule.
- 15.9 Non-Destructive Testing (AS APPLICABLE)** - Phased Array Ultrasonic Testing (PAUT) for the materials/items erected by the bidder, if applicable, shall be carried out by contractor within quoted price.
- 15.10 Non-Destructive Testing such as RT, CRT, UT, MPI, PAUT, hardness test, SR etc. wherever applicable shall be in Contractor scope. In case of any delay (i.e. 2 days from the date of completion of joint/intimation) in execution of NDT, BHEL shall be entitled to execute the work at cost recovery basis with 05% overhead.**
- 15.11 Reheater System and Superheater System tubes** – Erection Joint where 100% RT is not mentioned (20% RT mentioned in most cases) as per “Erection welding Schedule” under “NDT METHOD/QUANTUM” column-head, **100% PAUT shall be conducted** in all such erection joints of Superheater and Reheater System. In case of any defect noticed in PAUT, on instruction of BHEL/Customer RT may be carried out for further investigation of the defect in the joint. Such RT joints shall be counted/considered in fulfilment of required criteria mentioned under “NDT METHOD/QUANTUM” head in Erection welding Schedule. If required RT in additional joints shall be conducted to meet quantum requirement as per prevalent code and customer specifications.

Further, in joints where PAUT cannot be carried out, RT may be conducted in consultation with BHEL. This clause prevails over all related clause for **NDT in Reheater system and Superheater System tubes.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 15.12 Advance Electromagnetic Testing** shall be conducted by the contractor in all the bends of Final Reheater Coils and any two random bends of platen super heater coil after completion steam blowing after completion steam blowing. The technical specification for AET is provided in **Annexure-13**.
- 15.13** The contractor shall maintain a record in the form as prescribed by BHEL of all operations carried out on each weld. Contractor has to maintain a record indicating the number of welds, the names of welders who welded the same, date and time of start and completion, preheat temperature, radiographic results, rejection if any, percentage of rejection etc. and submit copies of the same to the BHEL Engineer as required. Interpretation of the BHEL Engineer regarding acceptability or otherwise of the welds shall be final.
- 15.14** The contractor shall carry out the edge preparation of weld joints at site in accordance with the details acceptable to BHEL Engineer. Wherever possible machining or automatic flame cutting should be done. Gas cutting will be allowed only wherever edge preparation otherwise is impractical. All slag / burrs shall be removed from the edge and all the hand cuts shall be ground smooth to the satisfaction of engineer. Prepared edges to be preserved / applied with weldable primer.
- 15.15** All welds shall be painted with anticorrosive red oxide paint once radiography and stress relieving works are over. Necessary consumables and scaffolding etc including paints shall be provided by contractor at his own cost.
- 15.16** Pre-heating and other NDT (AS APPPLICABLE) tests, post heating and stress relieving after welding of tubes, pipes, Non-Pressure Parts like Crown Plate support assy, including attachment welding wherever necessary, are parts of erection work and shall be carried out by the contractor in accordance with the instructions of the Engineer. Contractor at his cost shall arrange all equipment and consumables essential for carrying out the above process.
- 15.17** Contractor shall arrange all necessary stress relieving equipment with automatic recording devices. The contractor shall arrange for labour, heating elements, thermocouples, thermo-chalks, temperature recorders, thermocouple attachment units, graphs, sheets insulating materials like asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc. required for heat treatment/ stress-relieving operations. The contractor should take a note of the following,
- a) Temperature shall be measured by thermocouple and recorded on a continuous printing type recorder. All the recorded graphs for heat treatment works shall be the property of BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- b) All stress relieving equipment will be used after due calibration and submission of test certificate to BHEL. Periodic calibration from Govt. Approved / accredited Test Houses traceable to National / International standards will also be arranged by the contractor for such equipment at his cost.
 - c) The contractor shall obtain the signature of Engineer or his representative on the strip chart of the recorder prior to the starting of SR operations.
- 15.18** The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like LPI / MPI / Hardness test etc. as required as per welding schedules / drawings within the finally accepted price / rates. Ultrasonic testing, wherever required, will be arranged by contractor within the quoted rate.
- 15.19** The technical particulars, specification and other general details for radiography work shall be in accordance with ASME, IBR or ISO as specified by BHEL through its manuals/procedures etc.
- 15.20** The contractor for radiography work shall use Iridium-192; the geometric un-sharpness shall not exceed 1.5 mm. The contractor should take adequate safety precautions while radiography is being carried out. Contractor at his cost shall arrange necessary safe guards required for radiography (including personnel from BARC).
- 15.21** Low speed high contrasts, fine grain films (D-7 or equivalent) in 10 cm width only are used for weld joint radiography. Film density shall be between 1.5 and 2.0.
- 15.22** All radiographs shall be free from mechanical, chemical or process marks, to the extent they should not confuse the radiographic image and defect finding. Penetrameter as per ASME or ISO must be used for each exposure.
- 15.23** Lead numbers and letters are to be used (generally 6mm size) for identification of radiographs. Contract number, joint identification, source used, welder's identification and SFD are to be noted down on paper cover of radiograph.
- 15.24** Lead intensifying screens for front and back of the film should be used as per the above-referred ASME specification. The joint is to be marked with permanent mark A, B, C to identify the segments. For this a low stress stamp shall be used to stamp the pipe on the down streamside of the weld. For multiple exposures on pipes, an overlap of about 25-mm of film should be provided.
- 15.25** The contractor shall be fully equipped with radiography equipments, films, chemicals and other dark room facilities. There must be a number of radiographic personnel with sufficient experience and certified by BARC for field radiographic inspection. Further, the contractor must

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

follow strictly the safety rules laid down by BARC, from time to time, contractor's radiographers shall also be registered with BARC for film badge service.

- 15.26** All arrangements for carrying out radiography work including dark room and air conditioner and other accessories shall be provided by contractor within the space allotted for office at his cost. As an alternative the contractor may deploy an agency having all above facilities and who are duly approved / accredited by BARC and / or other Regulatory authorities. Detailed particulars of such agencies will be submitted and got approved by BHEL Engineer before the actual deployment of agency for radiography work.
- 15.27** The contractor shall have a dark room & pit room fully equipped with radiography equipment, film (un-exposed), chemicals and any other dark room accessories. All radiography films shall be developed in the dark room at site.
- 15.28** In case of radiography of less than 100%, the joints identified by BHEL at random shall be radiographed.
- 15.29** Contractor shall note that 100% radiography (as applicable) will be done at the initial stages on all the piping welding joints. Subsequently radiographic inspection will be done on the basis of quality of welding. However minimum percentage of joints to be radiographed shall not be less than the requirement of BHEL welding schedule / IBR / Customer's requirements. The percentage may be increased depending upon the quality of joints and at the discretion of BHEL. Radiography on LP piping joints is not envisaged. However other NDT test as called for in the FQP including LPI, MPI and HT will have to be carried out.
- 15.30** All the Radiographs shall be properly preserved in AC room and shall become the property of BHEL. They are to be reconciled with the work done, joints radiographed and submitted to BHEL / Customer .
- 15.31** Since radioisotopes are being used, all precautions and safety rules as prescribed by BHEL/BARC/ Customer shall be strictly followed. BARC /DRP certificate to be provided before taking up the work.
- 15.32** Radiography of joints shall be so planned after welding, that the same is done either on the same day or next day of the welding to assess the performance of HP welders. If the performance of welder is unsatisfactory, he is to be replaced immediately.
- 15.33** Wherever radiographs are not accepted, on account of bad shot, joints shall be re-radiographed and re- submitted for evaluation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 15.34** However, if the defect persists after first repair, further repair work followed with radiography shall be repeated till the joint is made acceptable. In case the joint is not repairable, the same shall be cut, re-welded and re-radio graphed at contractor's cost.
- 15.35** In case of failure of PAUT test result due to defect in joint, the joint shall be cut, re-welded and re-tested at contractor's cost.
- 15.36** Heat treatment may be required to be carried out at any time (day and night) to ensure the continuity of the progress. The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including labour, supervisors/ Engineer required the work as per directions of BHEL.
- 15.37** The contractor shall assist BHEL Engineer in preparing complete field welding schedule for all the field welding activities to be carried out in respect of Pressure Parts / piping and equipment erected by him involving high pressure welding at least 30 days prior to the scheduled start of erection work at site. The contractor shall strictly adhere to such schedules.
- 15.38** The contractor shall deploy required number of H.P. welders to carry out the H.P. weld joints. The welding works should not be held up due to shortage / want of I.B.R./H.P. welders.
- 15.39** All welded joints shall be subjected to acceptance by BHEL Engineer.
- 15.40** The technical particulars, specifications and other general details of work shall be in accordance with BHEL welding, Heat treatment and NDE manuals or equivalent as decided by BHEL Engineer.
- 15.41** Contractor shall carryout Radiography as per welding Manual booklet applicable as per IBR, enclosed. However, percentage radiography shown in the respective drawings shall be final and binding on the contractors.
- 15.42** The field joints are to be radiographed and preheating and post weld heat treatment shall be done as per BHEL procedure and manuals.
- 15.43** The percentage of Radiography are tentative, which may be increased depending upon the quality of joints at the discretion of BHEL.
- 15.44** Penetrometer as per ASME/ISO shall be used for all exposures.
- 15.45** Contractor shall provide all skilled, unskilled work men required for the job, which will include Engineers, supervisors, operators, as required for timely and satisfactory execution of radiography work.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 15.46** The defects as pointed out by the Engineer shall be rectified immediately to the satisfaction of Engineer. The decision of Engineer regarding acceptance or otherwise of the joint shall be final and binding on the contractor.
- 15.47** The contractor shall also be equipped for carrying out other NDT like DPT, AET etc. as and when required in the interest of work within the quoted rates.
- 15.48** For carrying out ultrasonic testing of welded joints of large size tubes and pipes, it will be necessary to prepare the surface by grinding to a smooth finish and contour as desired by BHEL Engineer. The contractor's scope of work includes such preparation and no extra charges are payable for this.
- 15.49** It may also become necessary to adopt inter layer MPT / UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuity of the work and making necessary arrangements for carrying out the above work.
- 15.50** The welded surface irrespective of place of welding shall be cleaned of slag and painted at the centre with primer paint to prevent corrosion at no extra cost towards this.
- 15.51** All welders shall be tested and approved by BHEL Engineer before they are actually engaged on work though they may possess the required certificate. BHEL reserves the right to reject any welders without assigning any reason. The welder Identification code as approved by the BHEL Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, retesting of the welders as demanded by BHEL.
- 15.52** BHEL Engineer is entitled to stop any Welder from the work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reasons or there is a high percentage of rejection of joints welded by him, which in opinion of the BHEL Engineer will adversely affect the quality of the welding though the Welders, has earlier passed the tests prescribed by BHEL Engineers. The welders having passed qualification tests do not relieve the contractor of a contractual obligation to check the welder's performance.
- 15.53** All charges towards testing of Welders for destructive and non-destructive test, testing and approval of welders for engaging in the erection work shall be borne by the contractor.
- 15.54** The welding process, weld joint details, joint configuration and material specification may change to suit the design requirements. The contractors quoted rates shall be inclusive of each contingency. All welds involved in the erection of temporary pipe lines for hydraulic test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc. to be carried out within the quoted rates. The number of joints to be welded as mentioned in the welding schedule consists of butt welds. All other welds

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

viz. attachment welds on pressure parts/non-pressure parts, fillet welds in non-pressure parts welding in the boiler and Rotating Machines has to be carried out by the bidder within quoted rates.

15.55 For uniform heating and better closed loop control, pre-heating, post heating, controlled rate of heating & cooling and post weld heat treatment cycles for tube specifications SA213T91 & SA213T92 should be carried out using flexible ceramic pads with suitable heating machine.

15.56 MPI must be done on joints, those are undergone ultrasonic testing.

15.57 Preheating, inter-pass heating, post weld heating and stress relieving after welding are part of erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with BHEL engineer's instructions. Where the electric resistance heating method is adopted, Contractor shall make all arrangement including heating equipment with automatic recording devices, all heating elements, thermocouples and attachment units, graph sheets, thermal chinks, & insulating materials like mineral wool, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos ropes etc, required for all heating and stress relieving works.

15.58 List of Penalties on Violations on Quality Provisions

Sr no	Violation	Penalty in Rs
1	Mother oven not working	500 per day & ban on its use
2	Slackness in control over baking of welding electrodes (Doc.)	200 per incident
3	Holding oven not working/plugged in	500 per incident/day & ban its use
4	Portable oven not working/Plugged in	100 per incident & welder to be sent home
5	Use of cold electrodes (Except E6013)	1000 per incident & welder to be sent home
6	Unauthorized welder on job	5000 per incident & welder to be sent home

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

7	Delay in NDT Agency deployment w.r.t jointly agreed Ere. Prog	500 per incident
8	Failure to monitor Welder's Performance (SR, Penalty Joint etc.)	5000 per week
9	Improper acts w.r.t maintain SR Charts	10000 per incident
10	Site Welding/QLY Engineer not deployed w.r.t mutually agreed Ere. Plan	500 per day
11	Delay in (SR, UT) report submission & customer acceptance Log sheets esp. for Billed qty. from dt. of Billing (Vendor)	10,000 per week
12	Lack of safe approach Scaffolds/Platform for inspection & non-availability of calibrated MMDs –	1000 per incident.

15.58.1 RECEIPT INSPECTION OF WELDING ELECTRODES / FILLER WIRES

1. All electrodes / filler wires received at site stores shall be segregated for type and size of electrode.
2. Ensure that electrode packets received are free from physical damage.
3. Where electrodes are damaged, the same shall be removed from use.
4. Only electrodes identified in the "Rationalized List of Electrodes" are to be accepted.
5. Where filler metals are supplied by manufacturing unit, inspect for damages, if any.
6. Ensure availability of relevant test certificates. Refer tables of chemical compositions and mechanical properties for acceptance.
7. Endorse acceptance / rejection on the test certificate.

15.58.2 STORAGE & IDENTIFICATION OF WELDING ELECTRODES / FILLER WIRES

1. **Scope**
 - 1.1 This procedure is applicable for storage of welding electrodes / filler wires used at sites.
2. **Procedure:**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

- 2.1 Only materials accepted (based on receipt inspection) shall be taken into account for storage.
- 2.2 Storage Facility:
- 2.2.1 The storage facility shall be identified.
- 2.2.2 Access shall be restricted to authorized personnel.
- 2.2.3 The storage area shall be clean and dry.
- 2.2.4 Steel racks may be used for storage.
- 2.2.5 Avoid storing wood inside the storage room.
- 2.2.6 Maintain the temperature of the storage facility above the ambient temperature.
- 2.2.7 This can be achieved by the use of appropriate heating arrangement .
- 2.3 The electrodes / filler wire shall be segregated and identified for
1. Type of electrode e.g. E7018.
 2. Size of electrode e.g. Dia 3.15 mm.
- 2.4 Colour coding for filler wires:**
- 2.4.1 On receipt of GTAW filler wires, codify the filter wires as per table I below . Both ends shall be coloured.

Table - 1

Specification	Brand Name*	Colour Code
RT 1/ 2 Mo (ER80s-D2)	TGSM	Green
RT 1 Cr 1 / 2 Mo (ER80S-B2)	TGS 1CM	Silver grey/White
RT 2 1/ 4 Cr 1 Mo (ER90S-B3)	TGS 2CM	Brown / Red
RT 347 (ER 347	TGS – 347	Blue

(* or other approved equivalents)

- 2.4.2 Where another set of colour code is followed, maintain a record of coding used
- 2.4.3 Where the filter wire is cut, apply the appropriate colour code at both ends of the piece.
- 2.4.4 For other filler wires, a suitable colour distinct from table 1 shall be applied

15.58.3 BAKING AND HOLDING OF WELDING ELECTRODES

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

A. Purpose:

This section details activities regarding baking and holding of welding electrodes used at sites.

B. Procedure:

1. While handling, avoid contact of oil, grease with electrodes. Do not use oily or wet gloves.
2. It is recommended that not more than two days requirements are baked.

C. GTAW Filler Wires:

1. These wires do not require any baking.

D. Covered Electrodes:

- I. Baking and holding
- II. Identify baking oven and holding oven.
- III. They shall have a temperature control facility upto 350 °C for baking oven and 200 Deg. C for holding oven.
- IV. A calibrated thermometer shall be provided for monitoring temperature.
- V. On opening a packet of electrodes, segregate and place them in the baking oven. Avoid mix up.
- VI. After loading, raise the baking oven temperature to the desired range as per Table below.
- VII. Note the time when the temperature reaches the desired range. Maintain this temperature for the duration required as per Table below.
- VIII. On completion of baking, transfer the electrodes to holding oven, maintain a minimum temperature of 100°C till issue.
- IX. The electrode shall not be subjected to more than two cycles of baking. Maintain a register containing following details:
 - a. Brand name (e.g. Supratherme)
 - b. Size (e.g Dia 4.0 mm)
 - c. Quantity (e.g. 110 pieces)
 - d. Time at required temperature ie. Above 250°C
 - e. Time of Transfer to holding oven. Activities a, b, c to be recorded before loading into the oven.

15.59 NDT and PWHT of Pressure part, integral piping, etc of all areas shall be guided by the site erection welding schedule.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XV: Welding, Heat Treatment & Radiography and Non-destructive Testing

15.60 Chapter on Quality Assurance from Customer Contract has been enclosed with this specification for general understanding of minimum requirement and applicable provisions with respect to Field/Site works may be referred to. All NDE/SR to be carried out at site as per prevailing manual/procedure issued by BHEL during execution of contract within quoted price.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: HYDRAULIC TEST

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

- 16.1 The pressure testing for boiler / piping system shall be carried out as per IBR / Customer / customers' consultant specification / BHEL. Customers' consultant specification forms the part of this tender specification.
- 16.2 All pressure parts and piping systems shall be subjected to hydraulic test as per the Standard / statutory requirements. The contractor shall supply necessary labour and other services and make necessary arrangements to carry out the required tests as per the instructions and directions of the BHEL Engineers.
- 16.3 Soundness of the welds shall be tested hydraulically under the supervision of the BHEL Engineer and Customer, to the pressure indicated in the drawing. Prior to the test, the boiler / piping system shall be inspected by the BHEL Engineer to the extent necessary to ensure compliance with clearance for the test, which will be obtained by the contractor from the Engineer.
- 16.4 As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of IBR inspectorate / BHEL / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost. The contractor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for successful and reliable operation. These would include hydraulic test of piping, pre-boiler system detergent flushing/chemical cleaning, steam blowing, water washing etc. as instructed by BHEL.
- 16.5 Test records shall be made for pressure testing of above piping system. These records shall contain the following information:
 - a) Date of test
 - b) Identification of piping tested
 - c) Test fluid
 - d) Test pressure
 - e) Approval of the Engineer.
- 16.6 Contractor has to arrange required pumps with sufficient capacity for filling water in the tubes and pipes for conducting Hydraulic testing of LP lines. Contractor has to arrange Hydraulic Test pump / Hand Pump at his cost for Hydraulic testing of LP lines.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: HYDRAULIC TEST

- 16.7 Hydraulic testing pumps for HP lines & Boiler shall also be in the scope of Contractor, in line with chapter IV & V above. Contractor shall lay all necessary electric cables and switches etc. required for the hydraulic tests and other tests, flushing etc., and maintain the system till the tests are completed satisfactorily.
- 16.8 In certain places blanking has to be resorted prior to Hydraulic test and spool pieces have to be erected in place of control valves, orifices and other fittings and these spool pieces have to be subsequently replaced with the regular valves/ fittings by the contractor at no extra cost.
- 16.9 For conducting Hydro test / steam blowing internals of valves and NRVs are to be removed, Hydro Test devices are to be fixed and after Hydro Test the internals are to be re-assembled by the contractor as instructed by BHEL without any additional cost.
- 16.10 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures / dummy on piping / equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on all piping, equipment covered in the specification at no extra cost. Necessary blanks will be provided by BHEL.
- 16.11 The contractor shall see that the water shall not be allowed to accumulate in open trenches where work is in incomplete stage, precautionary works such as blank flanging the open ends of the pipe line and filling the pipe line with water etc. shall be taken as directed by the engineer. Such works shall be to the contractor's account and no separate payment will be made for the same.
- 16.12 The contractor shall carryout the required test on the pipelines such as Hydraulic Test of various piping systems, Ultrasonic Test for weld defects and finding thickness, Dye penetrant test, Magnetic particles test for Weld defects and materials defects etc. All facilities (manpower, materials, equipment, consumables etc.) including proper approaches wherever required shall be provided by the contractor for satisfactory conduction of above tests. Special equipment such as magnetic particle tester, ultrasonic test kit and engineers required for these tests shall be arranged by the contractor along with Qualified technician within finally accepted rates.
- 16.13 In general, Hydraulic testing of piping shall be performed after all eventual pipe branches have been completed and valves installed. Should it be required to hasten erection work, pressure tests may be performed by sections. For this scope of work, the erected pipe lines shall be hydraulically tested as per site requirement in segments. For conducting hydraulic test, both ends of pipe lines shall be blanked by welding of plates. Only one or two set of plates and structural materials for blanking required for one segment will be provided by BHEL free of charge. After completion of hydraulic test in one segment, the same plates are to be cut and

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVI: HYDRAULIC TEST

removed and utilized / welded on the other segment of the pipe lines, to carry out the hydraulic test for the respective segments. No separate plates for blanking for each segment will be provided. After completion of Hydraulic test, the required edge preparations shall be carried out on the end of pipe lines and to be welded with the respective pipe lines. In such cases joint connection shall be checked during a final and additional test, if required. The contractor shall note this aspect and quote accordingly.

- 16.14 During hydraulic test, the pipes being tested shall be isolated from the equipments to which they are connected.
- 16.15 Openings on piping for pressure / temperature impulse connections shall be fully closed during the test to prevent dust or foreign matter entering into the instrument piping inadvertently.
- 16.16 The following specifications shall also be completed with during hydrostatic test.
- a. Vent nozzles with valves shall be provided at the highest point of the runs, to eliminate air pockets. At the lowest point drain nozzles, with valves shall be provided to drain water from pipes. The nozzles and valves shall be of the same materials as the pipe.
 - b. The lowest part of the pipe shall always be filled first with water.
 - c. Pressure shall be slowly increased (without shocks) to the stipulated value and maintained as long as required to visually check all joints.
 - d. Following the control specified above the pressure shall be slowly decreased to the design pressure after which the pipe shall be subjected to the peening test, applying knocks every 150 mm approx. especially in the welded joint areas, with a 0.5 – 1.5 kg. Hammer (depending on the pipe wall thickness). The hammer used shall be a round headed one.
 - e. Following the peening test, the pressure shall be increased to the stipulated value and all welded joints shall be visually inspected.
 - f. Following these tests, the pipe shall be drained or pumped out to the other section to be hydro test using the drain out pump to be provided by Contractor and wherever necessary shall be flushed with air for all pipes.
 - g. The pressure test is considered satisfactory if no cracks, unjustified pressure reductions, leakages, seepages etc., appear.
 - h. Should defects be found, these shall be repaired in the same manner as these during radiographic examination. Hydraulic test shall be repeated after defects have been repaired.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning, Commissioning and Post Commissioning

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified.)

17.0 TESTING, PRE – COMMISSIONING & COMMISSIONING AND POST COMMISSIONING

- 17.1 The Contactor shall carry out all the required tests and pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for their successful and reliable operation. These would include **HT of pipelines, closed systems, tanks, vessels; Air leak test of Boiler, Ducts, hydraulic test of Boiler, and flow test, clean air flow test, assistance during chemical cleaning of boiler, water washing, oil flushing of oil system, Steam blowing, Safety valve floating, Coal firing, Sync, full load operation, Trial Operation, etc.** as instructed by BHEL using contractors own consumables, labour and scaffoldings etc. Air leak test on pressure parts preliminary to hydraulic test by compressed air shall also be carried out to check and rectify the various leakage and defects etc. All the chemicals required for carrying out these activities will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 17.2 All required tests (Mechanical and electrical) indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications though some of the tests / activities are not listed in these specifications.
- 17.3 After completion of erection of furnace, ducts and air heaters, a test shall be performed on the steam generator by the contractor to establish the tightness of the erected equipment from the outlet of Forced Draught (FD) fan through the steam generator up to stack.
- 17.4 The scope of pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning activities cover installation of all necessary temporary piping, supports, valves, blanking, pumps, tanks etc. and other accessories with access platforms valves, pressure gauges, electric cables, switches, cutting of some of existing valve, placing of rubber wedges in the valves etc., required for hydro test, chemical cleaning, steam blowing or any other tests as the case may be and will carry out above activities under this scope of work as per instructions of BHEL. The scope also covers the offsite disposal of effluents of the tests under the scope of this contract as per instruction of BHEL Engineer.
- 17.5 The contractor shall make all necessary arrangements including making of temporary closures on piping/ equipment for carrying out the hydro-static testing on piping equipment covered as per the scope at no additional cost. The contractor shall carryout the required test on the pipelines such as Hydraulic Test (as per IBR requirement/ instruction of BHEL), of piping systems as per the scope, Ultrasonic Test for weld defects and finding thickness, Dye penetrant test, Magnetic particles test for Weld defects and materials defects etc. All facilities (manpower, materials, equipment, consumables etc.) including proper approaches wherever required shall be provided

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

by the contractor for satisfactory conduction of above tests. Special equipment such as magnetic particle tester, ultrasonic test kit and engineers required for these tests shall be arranged by the contractor along with qualified technician within finally accepted rates.

17.6 All required tests (Mechanical and electrical) indicated by BHEL and their clients for successful commissioning are included in the scope of these specifications. These tests/ activities may not have been listed in these specifications.

17.7 Chemical Cleaning

17.7.1 **Chemical cleaning** will be carried by a separate agency appointed by BHEL. While the work of installation of tanks, Pumps, Piping and operation of the system is in the scope of that separate agency, the Contractor has to extend all assistance (including providing of a welding power point) and complete interface requirements for the completion of the work.

17.7.2 Bidder scope includes laying of pipe for supply & return from pumps outlet at chemical cleaning temporary station to drain pit to Boiler/TG. Laying of insulation of this temporary piping, are to be carried out by the contractor within quoted rate, and required insulation materials will be provided by BHEL. The welding joints in the temporary pipe lines for acid cleaning and steam blowing are to be welded by HP welders only. Required NDT tests are to be carried out for the above joints as part of work as per customer / BHEL requirement.

17.7.3 While the chemical cleaning operation including the required looping in piping, draining and disposal will be carried out by another agency, the Contractor will have to ensure the readiness and availability of associated systems and the piping which is erected under this scope and is to be cleaned. Any work required on the permanent system will have to be carried out by the Contractor. Cleaning of strainers and any support required for detergent flushing of the systems/equipment which come under this contract has to be done by the contractor

17.7.4 All items / material required for conducting hydraulic test, alkali boil out, acid cleaning/Chemical cleaning, steam blowing etc., will be supplied by BHEL / its customer. However, servicing, dismantling and returning of the same to stores is the responsibility of the contractor who is erecting the equipment / piping. Broadly the work on temporary systems will be as under:

- Erection of all temporary piping including valves, tanks, electrical control panel and cabling along with insulation and supports for steam blowing; chemical cleaning are to be carried out as part of work. Contractor will be responsible for their operation and any servicing required during the pre-commissioning activities. He will also service the equipment and handover the equipment to the other agency for further erection / commissioning activities. All the pumps,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

motors and electrical control panels/ switch gear, valves and actuators will be furnished to the contractor after due servicing.

- Dismantling of the temporary equipment, piping and return the same to the BHEL stores as applicable is also included in the scope of work.

The above is only a broad breakup of the temporary works. The engineer at site will make final break up. His decision will be final and binding.

- 17.8 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to preserve the boiler as per BHEL's requirement. The required N2 will be provided by BHEL for boiler preservation if required.
- 17.9 It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers along with Supervisors during pre-commissioning, commissioning and post commissioning of equipment and attending any problem in the equipment erected by the contractor till handing over. The contractor will provide necessary consumables, T&Ps, IMTEs etc., and any other assistance required during this period. Association of BHEL's / Client's staff during above period will not absolve contractor from above responsibilities.
- 17.10 In case, any rework is required because of contractor's faulty erection, which is noticed during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the same has to be rectified by the contractor at his cost. If any equipment / part is required to be inspected during pre-commissioning and commissioning, the contractor will dismantle / open up the equipment / part and reassemble / redo the work without any extra claim.
- 17.11 During commissioning, opening / closing of valves, changing of gaskets, Re-alignment of rotating and other equipment, attending to leakage and adjustments of erected equipment may arise. The finally accepted price /rates shall also include all such work.
- 17.12 All temporary supports shall be removed in such ways that pipe supports are not subjected to any sudden load. During hydraulic testing of pipes, all piping having variable spring type supports shall be held securely in place by temporary means while constant spring type support hangers shall be pinned or blocked solid during the test.
- 17.13 The contractor shall carry out cleaning and servicing of valves and valve actuators prior to pre-commissioning tests and / or trial operations of the plant. A system for recording of such servicing operations shall be developed and maintained in a manner acceptable to BHEL Engineer to ensure that no valves and valve actuators are left un-serviced. Wherever necessary as required by BHEL Engineer, the contractor shall arrange to lap / grind valve seats.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 17.14 Cleaning and servicing of all the filters / strainers, in the system shall be done by the contractor within the accepted price. All oils and greases to be filled in the main equipments as first fill and subsequent topping up's will be furnished by BHEL.
- 17.15 At the time of each inspection, the contractor shall take note of the decisions / changes proposed by the BHEL Engineer and incorporate the same at no additional cost.
- 17.16 The valves, dampers, actuators etc. will have to be checked cleaned and overhauled in full or in part before erection, after acid cleaning, steam blowing and during commissioning as may be necessary.
- 17.17 Welding and stress relieving of temporary blanks or suitably fixing temporary blank flanges with gaskets and fasteners and welding and providing suitable deaeration / venting / draining points with valves as per BHEL Engineer's instructions, for performing hydro-test of piping and other equipments is within the scope of work. Gaskets, valves, fasteners will be provided free of cost by BHEL Contractor shall cut steel blanks from steel provided within quoted rate. After completion of hydraulic test, welded blanks shall be cut and removed and weld burrs ground finished and cavities / scars of cutting weld filled and ground as per BHEL Engineer's instructions. Seal welding of thermo-wells and blanks of Temperature Element are to be removed by grinding only after steam blowing.
- 17.18 All arrangement required for steam blowing including removal, reinstallation and welding of CRH NRV and installation of steam blowing arrangements, temporary piping including steam blow off piping is included in the scope of work.
- 17.19 The hydraulic testing of the equipment and piping, covered under this scope of work has to be carried out by the contractor as per instructions of BHEL Engineer. The contractor shall provide all facilities required for hydraulic testing. Before hydraulic test, all the hangers are to be locked by locking pin / plate or temporary support. After completion of Hydraulic test, these are to be removed and all hangers are to be readjusted if required, to the desired value within quoted value.
- 17.20 All the tests shall be repeated till **Boiler / Pipelines** / equipments satisfy the requirements / obligation of BHEL to their customer. As far as the hydraulic pressure test is concerned, the same shall be conducted at various stages to the satisfaction of BHEL / Boiler Inspector / Customer Engineers. Any rectifications required shall have to be done / redone by the contractor at his cost.
- 17.21 Transportation of oil drums from customer/ BHEL's stores, filling of lubricants and filling of oil for flushing and first filling and subsequent topping up during commissioning and post commissioning is included in the scope of this contract. The contractor shall have to return all the empty drums to

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

the customer / BHEL stores. Similarly transport of chemicals for various pre-commissioning activities / processes mentioned in the above clauses and returning of remaining and / or the empty containers of the chemicals to customer / BHEL stores is the responsibility of the contractor.

- 17.22 Replacing / cleaning of filters of the erected equipments, piping system etc. during pre-commissioning / commissioning stage are within the scope of work.
- 17.23 Contractor shall lay the temporary pipelines with fittings, accessories and erection / commission pumps, valves, fittings, hangers and supports and other installations as instructed by BHEL, Engineer for the purpose of chemical cleaning / alkali flushing / steam blowing / steam washing / steam flushing / water flushing / water washing / oil flushing / carboard bursting etc. of piping and other equipments are in the scope of work. Necessary, materials for this will be provided by BHEL. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights. No payment will be made for the equipments brought by the Contractor such as pumps etc and foundations made by the Contractor for temporary systems. Weight for the same will be based on jointly measured quantity and corresponding standard weights. Overhauling / cleaning / servicing of valves, pumps, fittings in temporary system, etc prior to the above operations / activities will also be carried out by the contractor at his cost. All the chemicals will be supplied by BHEL free of cost.
- 17.24 Steam blowing lines for Oil piping shall be erected as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer. Necessary pipes and other items will be supplied by BHEL free of cost. All arrangements for erection including welding have to be arranged by the contractor as a part of the work. After completion of steam blowing, all the temporary lines to be dismantled and restoration of piping to be carried out, within quoted rate.
- 17.25 During steam blowing operations the required manpower shall be arranged by the contractor as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates. The manpower for the above operation may be required round the clock if necessary. The contractor shall carry out the above operation as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer within the quoted rates.
- 17.26 During the initial stages of work, trenches for draining water may not be available for alkali flushing or mass flushing for discharging and draining the system and piping. Necessary low point drains and temporary piping for this will have to be erected by contractor from materials provided by BHEL.
- 17.27 After the chemical cleaning has been successfully completed, removing all temporary piping, fittings of tanks etc. checking all the valves for any accumulation of foreign materials, welding the valves, pipes which were cut and cleaning, re-fixing, edge preparation and return to BHEL stores,

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

area cleaning as per BHEL Engineer's instructions is within the scope of work/specification. The contractor, at his own cost, shall arrange experienced technicians for the above work, including required consumables.

- 17.28 The contractor as per BHEL requirements will suitably make preservation of cleaned surfaces.
- 17.29 Contractor may have to replace old/damaged gaskets / packing etc. for equipments and the same shall be carried out by contractor as per requirement. Materials will be given by BHEL.
- 17.30 In case any erection defect is detected during various tests / operations trial runs as detailed above such as loose components undue noises or vibration strain on connected equipment steam or oil or water leakage etc. the contractor shall immediately attend these defects and take necessary corrective measures. The parts to be replaced shall be provided by BHEL free of cost. If the insulation is to be removed to attend any of the defects the cost of removal and reapplication of insulation should be borne by the contractor.
- 17.31 Necessary scaffolding and approaches for conducting the above shall also be within the scope of the contract.
- 17.32 The contractor shall carryout any other test as desired by BHEL Engineer on erected equipment covered under the scope of this contract during testing, pre-commissioning, commissioning, and operation, to demonstrate the completion of any part or whole work performed by the contractor.
- 17.33 During this period though the BHEL's / Client's staff will also be associated in the work, the contractor's responsibility will be to arrange required tools, man and plants till such time the commissioned units are taken over by BHEL's client.
- 17.34 For conducting gas tightness test, it may be required to erect the blowers and connecting ducts and commission the same for tightness test. It is the responsibility of the contractor to erect the blowers & dismantle once the test is over. Contractor shall carry out the work within the quoted rate and BHEL will provide dummies free of cost for conducting the test.
- 17.35 Contractor has to remove the all temporary supports, structures from inside of ducts and grind the all points after cutting and proper clean the duct and make it free from duct, weldments and burrs.
- 17.36 Contractor to provide necessary commissioning assistance from pre-commissioning state onwards and up to continuous operation of the unit & handing over to customer. The category of personnel to be as per site requirement and to meet the various pre-commissioning and commissioning programs made to achieve the schedule agreed with customer.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 17.37 After synchronization, the commissioning activities will continue. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide manpower including necessary consumables, hand tools and supervision as part commissioning assistance for a period of six months after synchronization or till handing over of sets to customer, whichever is earlier.
- 17.38 Commissioning of the Boiler & it's auxiliaries will involve trial runs of all the equipments erected, lighting up of the boiler for refractory drying, blowing of the steam lines, floating of safety valves, flushing of all the lines by air, oil or steam as the case may be, trial run of the fans, Lub. Oil pumps, Mills, servicing of all equipments like dampers, actuators, valves etc. and any other works incidental to commissioning. Contractor shall provide required workers along with supervisors with all the requisite tools round the clock and material for all these works, which shall form part of the work to be done.
- 17.39 After synchronization, the commissioning activities and trial operations will continue till handing over of the unit. Contractor shall provide the manpower for three months from trial operation or submission of final bill with material reconciliation, whichever is later. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide various categories of workers in sufficient numbers as per the work requirement along with supervisors including necessary consumable tools etc., during this period. The rate quoted shall indicate all these contingencies also. The various categories of workers required for pre-commissioning, commissioning and post-commissioning activities are as follows:
- a) Pipe fitters
 - b) Millwright Fitters
 - c) HP & structural welders
 - d) Riggers
 - e) Unskilled workers
 - f) Supervisors
 - g) Electricians
 - h) Ladders
 - i) Sheet metal fabricator/fitter
 - j) Any other category of workers as may be required.

Further in addition to the above, contractor has to arrange the following minimum manpower **in each package** exclusively for assisting BHEL commissioning engineers during commissioning stabilization and trial operation period. This manpower will be directly controlled by BHEL commissioning engineers.

1. One Engineer in charge for three shifts.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

2. Two supervisors per shift for three shifts
3. Three fitters per shift for three shifts
4. Six helpers per shift for three shifts

- 17.40 During commissioning any improvement or rectification due to design requirement is involved and if the contractor is asked to carry out the job, they shall be paid at man-day rates. For this purpose, daily labour report indicating therein nature of work carried out, consumables used, T&P Hired, etc. shall be maintained by contractor, and got signed by BHEL Engineer every day. It is not obligatory on the part of BHEL to get the works done by the contractor. They can employ any other agency if they so desire at that time.
- 17.41 During commissioning any improvement / repair / rework / rectification / fabrication / modification due to design improvement / requirement is involved, the same shall be carried out by the contractor promptly and expeditiously.
- 17.42 Hanger adjustment / re-adjustment during erection, before and after Hydraulic Test, before and after steam blowing, during and after full load/Initial/Trial operation, are to be carried out by the contractor within Quoted Rate.
- 17.43 The contractor has to provide required man power assistance during pre-commissioning and commissioning checks of motor operated valves, actuators, control valves etc. without any extra charges.
- 17.44 **Borescopic examination of headers etc. to be conducted by contractor as per instruction of BHEL engineer.** This requires cutting of tubes to facilitate the borescopic examination and re-welding etc. are part of work and the same to be carried out with in the quoted rate. The Nos. of headers to be examined shall be decided by BHEL/Customer. Borescope shall be provided by BHEL free of cost.
- 17.45 D.S.L / equivalent system for hoisting equipments are also to be erected and commissioned including load testing by the contractor within the quoted rates. Required manpower including electricians is to be arranged by the contractor for carrying out commissioning of electrical hoist and load testing of electrical hoist. Required loads will be provided by BHEL free of cost. Any minor rectification or for improvement of motor IR valve, arrangement to be made by contractor.
- 17.46 No payment will be made for temporary installations made for testing of systems & similarly no payment will be made for electrical installations made for any temporary system.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

All materials, equipment's necessary for installation of temporary system as above will be supplied by BHEL as free returnable issue in random sizes / lengths. However, servicing, fabrication, erection, dismantling of the same after completion of the process, and handing over back to BHEL stores will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

In accounting of temporary materials following wastage allowances are provided:

1. Structural items: 4% (only in Fabrication)

- a. Contractor shall cut / open / dismantle work, if needed, as per BHEL Engineer's instructions during commissioning for inspection, checking and make good the works after inspection is over.
- b. Similarly, during the course of erection, if certain portion of equipments erected by the Contractor has to be undone for enabling other Contractors / agencies of BHEL / Customer to carry out their work, Contractor shall carry out such jobs expeditiously and promptly and make good the job after completion of work by other Contractors / agencies of BHEL / Customer as per BHEL engineer's / agencies of BHEL / Customer s instructions. Claims, if any, in this regard shall be governed as relevant clauses of 'General Conditions of Contract'.
- c. All surplus steel and all wastage materials will be taken back on weighment basis. Surplus, unused and untampered steel shall be sorted section-wise and returned separately at a place directed by BHEL/Engineer within the project area. For return of such materials, contractor will not be entitled to any handling and incidental charges. All wastage / scrap (including melting scrap, wastage, and unusable scrap) shall be promptly returned to the stores and a receipt obtained for material accounting purposes. Scrap for reinforcement steel and structural steel shall be returned separately.

17.47 Contractor shall provide assistance in conducting of performance guarantee test (PG test) of the equipments under the scope of work. Contractor shall install all necessary tapping points; instruments etc and provide necessary assistance within the quoted rates. In case PG test is getting delayed beyond the contract period (normal plus extension if any) due to reasons not attributable to the Contractor, PG test issue will be mutually discussed and decided. However, installation of necessary tapping points, impulse pipes, approaches etc are to be completed by the Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 17.48 The contractor shall carry out all required tests, pre-commissioning and commissioning activities required for the successful and reliable operation of Boiler, Power Cycle Piping, Rotary machines, etc.
- 17.49 The 'Trial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for continuous up to period specified. Upon completion of system checking/tests and as a part of commissioning of facilities, complete plant/facilities shall be put on Trial operation for a period of **Twenty-Eight (28) days** stipulated as per Customer requirement. During the period of trial operation, all systems in the scope shall operate continuously at full load at designated fuel in fully automatic mode i.e. with Coordinated Master Control (CMC) on fully automatic mode for a minimum period of continuous **Seventy-two (72) hours**. The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/ part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.
- 17.50 Specialized test equipment, if any, shall be provided by BHEL / its client free of hire charges. However, contractor has to take proper care of the equipment issued to him.
- 17.51 Contractor shall conduct the air/gas tightness test of all the ducts, dampers and gates under the scope of work. Erection etc. of blowers and blanks and putty required for conducting air tightness test shall be carried out as part of work. (Putty to be procured by the contractor without any extra cost to BHEL).
- 17.52 It is possible that due to any reason the final supporting may not be completed before conducting Hydraulic Test. The contractor may have to strengthen or install any additional supports as per instruction of BHEL. This work is a part of the work and no additional payment shall be made on this account.
- 17.53 All the shafts of the equipment shall have to be properly aligned to that of matching equipment to perfection, accuracy as required and the equipment shall be free from excessive vibration so as to avoid over-heating of bearings or other conditions, which may tend to shorten the life of the equipment. All bearings, shafts and other rotating parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and lubricated as per recommendations of BHEL engineer.
- 17.54 Lubricating oil units of the rotating machines are to be cleaned thoroughly before pouring of final lubricating oil. Topping up of lubricants during running of the set till handing over to be done by the vendor. Required lubricants both for first filling and topping up are to be supplied by BHEL free of cost. The empty containers of the lubricating oils should be returned to BHEL stores/place indicated by BHEL from time to time.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVII: Testing, Pre-Commissioning & Commissioning and Post Commissioning

- 17.55 The instruction of the motor manufacturer regarding storage of the motors and re conservation must be strictly followed without any deviation.
- 17.56 The contractor shall endeavour to complete the work undertaken in all designated areas/system/sub-system in all respect without any punch points including area cleaning alongwith desired progress of work. However, during commissioning/Trial Operation, punch points shall be consolidated jointly with customer representative(s). It shall be the responsibility of contractor to attend all punch points post commissioning/Trial Operation and resolve the deficiency as may be necessary for handing over the unit to BHEL's Client within 30 days of Trial Operation completion.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: PAINTING

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

1 PAINTING

18.1 Painting:

Structure: All structures shall be supplied from BHEL units/ workshops with finish coats of paint. Therefore, final painting is not applicable in the scope of contractor for Unit supplied items (until specifically mentioned in the tender). However, touch up painting (wherever required), incidental to the work, shall be in the scope of the contractor, including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables.

For other components/equipments/piping: The painting works including supply of the required paints and primers and associated consumables shall be carried out as mention in the painting schedule of the respective units.

Contractor shall carry out surface preparation and touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting work as per BHEL/Customer specification and instruction of BHEL engineer at site.

18.2 Paints and painting work carried at site shall confirm to the following codes and standards:

- IS:5 – Colour for ready mixed paints and enamels
- IS : 101 Part 1 to 9 – Methods of sampling and test for paints, varnishes and related products
- IS : 1477 Part I&II – Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in building
- IS : 2932 – Specifications for enamel, synthetic and exterior,
 - Under Coating
 - Finishing
- IS: 9407 – Colour code for identification of pipelines used in thermal power plants.
- Contractor shall satisfy himself, availability of all information in the specifications for proper selection of the paints and ensure their applications as per Codes.

18.3 **Primer Painting:** (wherever applicable incidental to touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting & preventive painting)

a) After surface preparation, two coats of **Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate Primer** shall be applied. Primer shall be applied by either spraying or bushing ensuring a continuous film without “holidays”. Primer coat shall be immediately applied without any time lag after the surface preparation.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: PAINTING

b) Any equipment shall be carefully examined and where ever the primer coat is damaged shall be recoated with primer. However, over the field welds, bolts and nuts etc. two primer coats as per a) shall be applied.

18.4 **Finish Painting (wherever applicable)**

a) After the primer coat has dried out, the surface shall be cleaned of dust without scratching or in any way damaging the primer coat. Over this, dry surface finish painting shall be carried out.

b) Finish painting shall be carried out in two coats. Dry film thickness of each coat shall be as per the recommendation of the primer/paint manufacturer. Minimum thickness including primer and paint coating shall be as per specification.

c) Paint shall be applied either by brushing or spraying. It shall be ensured that brush marks are a minimum and the requirements of workmanship are as specified in IS: 1477 (for site painting works on systems, structures and components).

d) Paint used shall be stirred frequently to keep the pigment in suspension. Paint shall be of ready mixed type in original sealed containers as packed by the paint manufacturer. Addition of thinners shall not be permitted.

e) No painting shall be done in frost/foggy weather or when the humidity is high enough to cause condensation on the surface to be painted. Paint shall not be applied when the temperature of the surface to be painted is 5° C or below.

18.5 **Touch-up/ re-painting/finish painting on damaged areas –**

For coatings damaged up to metal surface - Surface preparation shall be carried out by manual cleaning. Minimum 6 inches adjoining area with existing coating shall be roughened by wire brushing, emery paper rubbing etc., for best adhesion of patch primer. Primer coat of touch-up/re-painting/finish primer has to be applied by brush immediately after the surface preparation.

Over this primer coat, finish coat and final finish coat shall be applied as covered above by brush within maximum seven (7) days of application of touch up/finish primer.

18.6 **Final painting of piping** shall be in the scope of this work, as applicable. Supply of paint shall also be in the scope of contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: PAINTING

- 18.7 Painting of welded areas / painting of areas exposed after removal of temporary supports / touch-up painting on damaged areas of employer's structures, where inter-connection, welding / modification etc. has been carried out by the bidder.
- 18.8 Clean the surface to remove flux spatters and loose rust, loose coatings in the adjoining areas of weld seams by wire brush and emery paper.
- 18.9 Painting procedure to be followed for touch-up painting on damaged areas.
- 18.10 The scope of work includes touch-up/re-painting/finish painting and colour bands, lettering, stencilling, marking and signs for direction of flow/rotation, names etc of approved colours as per the standard colour codes and specifications specified in tender specification or as advised by BHEL/Customer engineer at site for the equipments / components covered in these specifications.
- 18.11 In certain isolated instances where it is not possible to clean the equipments as explained above, cleaning by grinding might have to be resorted to. No damage to the equipment/components should be caused.
- 18.12 Surface to be painted should be free of oil and grease. It should be removed by using suitable cleaning agents including permitted solvents. Surface cleaned by chemical agent, if required, shall be treated further as prescribed in use of such cleaning agents.
- 18.13 During the preparation of surface, if the shop coat is damaged by chemical cleaning or by mechanical means, contractor shall repair the same free of cost.
- 18.14 Specified drying time shall be permitted from one to another coat.
- 18.15 This work requires working at higher altitudes from ground level to as high as 50 mtr and more. The work spread is also substantial involving substantial run of structures and piping. Contractor shall take sufficient precautions to avoid any accident and hazard in all respects. The ropes, ladders, scaffolding materials, clamps etc and climber used should be of standard quality for safe and smooth execution of work.
- 18.16 Contractor shall carry out the work in such a way that other erected equipment, structure, civil foundations and other property are not damaged. For damages in any of such cases due to lapses by Contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XVIII: PAINTING

- 18.17 Contractor shall take due care to cover/protect the equipment which are already painted while carrying out the painting of other adjacent equipment. If so happens, it shall be cleaned and repainted by the Contractor without any extra charges.
- 18.18 In general, painting of structural parts and colour bands, lettering, marking of direction of flow/rotation etc will be carried out by brush painting. However, areas/equipments inaccessible for manual painting have to be painted by spray painting. The decision of BHEL engineer, in this regard, shall be final and binding on the Contractor. Laying of air hose pipe and any other line required shall be done by Contractor at his cost
- 18.19 Final painting work shall be started after obtaining clearance from BHEL engineers and as per his instructions.
- 18.20 Acceptance of Final Painting for required thickness shall be as per the thickness measured by Elcometer by customer/BHEL Engineer. Contractor shall have to carry out painting till the required thickness is achieved.
- 18.21 Prior to application of refractory, bituminous painting (including supply) on the pressure parts and other area is under Contractor scope.
- 18.22 **PAINTING SCHEME: Attached.**

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

19.0 APPLICATION OF INSULATION AND REFRACTORY

19.1 Handling at site stores / storage yard, Transportation to site of work, Application of refractory & Insulation materials and connected works for Boiler, Ducts etc. Rotary machines and binding and cladding with sheets etc., using their own tools plants, tackles, all consumables, supervisor and men as enumerated in the scope of contract.

19.2 Application of refractory, wool insulation, sheet metal cladding, welding of hooks / supports to hold insulation and refractory's as wherever necessary for all the equipment covered in this contract are to be carried out as per instruction of BHEL Engineer at site. The systems cover under this contract including but are not limited to the following: -

Boiler & its Auxiliaries, SCR System & its auxiliaries, Boiler integral piping, piping (P91, P92, HP/LP piping), Non-Pressure Parts, Duct, dampers gates and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipments, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, etc. It also includes connected Boiler ducts, temporary acid cleaning and steam blowing piping connected tubes, oil and coal burners, oil and steam tracing lines complete and fuel and draft plants, all drain lines, traps, flanges, fine fittings, sampling lines, fans and other equipment like Vessels, Flash tanks, steam separator, ceiling heat recovery area etc.

19.3 All insulations and refractory materials including iron components and other sheets casing materials, etc., required as per drawing will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected / applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the contractor.

19.4 Clean the Surface to be Insulated from Rust, Dust, Grease, Loose scale, Oil, Moisture, etc. Care shall be taken that flexible insulation is not unduly compressed. After insulating the equipment, the gaps / joints shall be filled with loose wool/ moulded insulation as applicable

19.5 Painting of inner side of sheet metal covering over the insulation walls with two coats of anti-corrosive paint (IS-158) to be applied to the entire satisfaction of BHEL Engineer and application of bituminous sealing compound on cladding/ sheet metal joints shall also be carried out by the contractor. Retainer type 'A' must be coated with Aluminium paint. For which the required amount of paint, thinner and other accessories for painting, cleaning the surfaces etc., shall be supplied by the contractor within the quoted rate.

19.6 Supply of Bituminous sealing compound shall be in the scope of Contractor.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

- 19.7 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage or weather conditions tending to affect its quality by the provision of close / semi closed sheds at his cost. All the insulation and refractory materials and sheet metal covering etc., issued to the contractor shall be properly stored and handled before application due the same.
- 19.8 Contractor is liable for the exact accounting of the materials issued to him and any unaccountable losses shall be made good by him. The necessary accounting of the material issued will have to be furnished by the contractor periodically.
- 19.9 Wherever iron components are to be welded on non-pressure parts, the contractor shall employ only approved structural welders. It shall also be the responsibility of the contractor to arrange for welding hooks, flats, plates, supports and other fixtures also. All consumables tools and plants etc., required for the work shall be arranged by the contractor at their cost.
- 19.10 Contractor shall observe all precautions for laying and curing of Castable refractory. Any defective works found shall be re-laid by contractor at his own cost including materials.
- 19.11 Wool insulations are received at site as bonded and un-bonded mattresses in standard sizes. These has to be dressed / cut to suit equipment / site work by the contractor.
- 19.12 For the insulation of hot air duct, gas duct, ID duct etc., unfaced bonded wool, mattresses are to be used with wire netting (wire netting is supplied separately) on the outside for rigidity.
- 19.13 Dressing of insulation bricks to suit site conditions curing the refractory concrete applied, sheet cladding over insulations, form the part of this work.
- 19.14 Removal type of insulation to be provided for valves fittings, expansion joints etc., as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.
- 19.15 All piping insulations shall be carried out in such a manner as to facilitate removal of bolts nuts and washers from the flanges.
- 19.16 Refractory works at complete combustion chambers, ceiling heat recovery area, oil and coal burner areas and application of castable refractory wherever specified in drawing or as directed by BHEL Engineer have to be carried out.
- 19.17 Fabrication of covering sheets may be necessary like preparing the sheets to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings, beading, swaging, beveling of sheets crowning of the sheets if

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

necessary the same to supports over wool insulation with screws as specified in BHEL drawings or as instructed by BHEL engineer.

- 19.18 Fabrication, fixing or welding of hooks / supports to equipment of boiler parts, piping and other connected equipment to support wool insulation applying of primer paint to welded portion parts welding certain supports on parts other than pressure parts to hold refractory's (by engaging approved welders) as per the drawings or as instructed by BHEL Engineer will have to be carried out by the contractor.
- 19.19 The contractor shall leave certain gap and opening while doing the work as per the instructions of BHEL Engineer to facilitate inspection by Boiler Inspector or doing commissioning to fix gauges, fittings, instruments. Those gaps will have to be finished as per drawings at a later date by the contractor at his cost, as required by BHEL.
- 19.20 Cladding sheets shall be suitably pressed along with diagonals to form diamond shape so as to improve the strength of the sheets, to avoid humpiness and to give aesthetic look.
- 19.21 Plates, bars, rods and other materials that are to be cut, and re-welded from the fabricated places to suit erection requirements for which no extra payment will be made to the contractor.
- 19.22 A logbook shall be maintained by the contractor for the clearance of the area for application of refractory and insulation. If the contractor does the work on his own accord without prior permission the area should be redone at his cost.
- 19.23 The contractor shall draw only one week's requirement of material for their work from BHEL stores and keep them in their semi-closed shed near to the work area. The materials required for a particular space of work only shall be taken to the work spot. At the end of the day's work the leftover or unused materials shall be taken back to their semi-closed shed for keeping the materials safe. Necessary records shall have to be maintained by the contractor in respect of the above draws / deposits, on daily basis as instructed by BHEL.
- 19.24 Wastages allowance for the materials issued are envisaged as follows:
- a) Castable refractory - 2%
 - b) Insulation bricks & mortar - 2%
 - c) Wool/LRB mattresses - 5%
 - d) Cladding sheets - 5%

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

- 19.25 Making structural supporting works for pourable insulation, laying pourable insulation, adhering to all specifications and instructions shall be the responsibility of the contractor.
- 19.26 Upon completion of daily work, the contractor shall remove from the vicinity of work all scrap packing materials rubbish, unused and other materials and deposit them in places to be specified by BHEL Engineer. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.
- 19.27 Welding of hooks as per pitch, non-pressure parts, applying red oxide paint to the welded portion as directed as per drawings before application of mineral wool mattresses will have to be done by the contractor.
- 19.28 Applying different layers of mineral wool as directed and as per drawings and specifications for Boiler/ESP/Piping and its auxiliaries, pipelines valves and other vessels and after fixing require holdings materials, suitably if necessary, fabrication of rings etc., and fixing as directed and as per drawings and specifications shall also form part of this work.
- 19.29 If necessary, the hooks may have to be made from the rods, raw materials supplied in running lengths. The contractor may have to carry out this work also and use the same hooks.
- 19.30 In case the contractor is required to dismantle and re-erect certain area as and when required for pre-commissioning / commissioning activities the rate as indicated in the rate schedule shall be paid by BHEL for erection. However, for dismantling no extra charge will be paid under any circumstances.
- 19.31 Wherever additional / clamps, frame works, etc., are required to be fabricated and installed even though not indicated in the drawings shall be fabricated and installed at their cost. Only steel materials shall be given by BHEL free of cost, consumables like electrodes, gases etc., are to arranged by the contractor at his cost.
- 19.32 Contractor has to arrange required fire retardant covering material at their cost to protect the insulation materials drawn from BHEL before and after erection.
- 19.33 Delay in clearance of mechanical equipment and piping for insulations is unlikely to happen. However, if any delay occurs, the contractor shall not claim anything extra, like idle charges.
- 19.34 Welding of all seal boxes covers after completion of refractory work shall be done by the contractor. No extra charges will be payable for the same.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

- 19.35 Application of Castable refractory between tubes around burners on ceiling and as directed by Engineers and as per detailed drawings and specifications will have to be done by the contractor.
- 19.36 Welding of iron components directly on pressure parts and HP piping is are to be carried out by certified IBR high pressure welders.
- 19.37 All rectification including painting of Employer's structure which are damaged by contractor during his work.
- 19.38 Special type of insulation wool used in penthouse shall not be cut indiscriminately. All chicken mesh, cut bits shall be accounted for.
- 19.39 The Contractor shall provide all the necessary scaffolding materials, temporary structures and necessary safety devices etc, during all stages of work. Scaffolding materials (poles, gratings etc) shall be of light weight construction. Contractor shall arrange steel pipes & clamps with accessories like base plate attachment, fixing pins, struts etc for scaffolding required for this work. However, BHEL's decision in this regard shall be final and binding. Contractor shall arrange the scaffolding materials in sufficient quantity. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.
- 19.40 The Contractor shall provide the required quantity of wire, nails, and planks for formwork and other materials for shuttering and curing works.
- 19.41 All attachment welding, including welding of hooks / supports as per pitch both on equipment and piping shall be done as directed by Engineer. If necessary contractor may have to cut the hooks to correct length. Application of red oxide paint including supply of paint on welded portions as directed by BHEL is also included in scope of work.
- 19.42 The mineral wool mattresses (bonded / un-bonded) / LRB mattresses are received at site in standard sizes. These are to be dressed / cut to suit site requirements by the contractor.
- 19.43 The contractor should ensure, proper finishing of surface of the insulation, sheeting and cementing.
- 19.44 The contractor should ensure that the finished surface of the insulation works conforms to the dimensions and tolerances given in the drawings. Aesthetic finish and accuracy of work are most important.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

- 19.45 It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that the insulation materials and sheet metal covering issued to him for application are well protected against loss or damage from weather conditions. Closed / semi closed sheds or any other arrangements required for this will be by him at his cost. If any damage occurs to the material due to improper storage or due to any causes attributable to the contractor except for normal breakage or damages allowed in such cases, the cost of such damaged material shall be to the account of the contractor.
- 19.46 Aluminum sheet cladding will be fabricated to the sizes and shapes specified in drawings. Beading, swaging, beveling of sheets, crowning the sheets if necessary will be carried out by him. Two coats of anti-corrosive black bituminous paint are to be applied on inner surfaces of the cladding. Bitumen sealing compound on the joints if necessary is included in the scope of this work. **Contractor may note that he will supply anti-corrosive black bituminous paint & bituminous sealing compound required for above works at his cost.**
- 19.47 Aluminum sheet metal cladding over insulation will consist of plain / ribbed / corrugated sheets. The sheets will be supplied in standard sizes. Cutting them to required size, grooving, fabricating bends, boxes etc., for proper covering is contractor's responsibility. Any cutting / bending / welding of fabricated skin casing sheets if required will also be covered within the scope of this contract.
- 19.48 All insulation and refractory materials including iron components and outer sheet casing materials, cladding sheets etc required will be supplied by BHEL and the same have to be erected/ applied as per the drawings and specifications of BHEL by the Contractor.
- 19.49 Wool insulation is received at site as loose bonded mattresses in standard sizes. These are to be dressed/cut to suit the equipments. Multiple layers of wool have to be applied as directed and as per drawings and specifications for all equipments/ systems covered under the scope of work.
- 19.50 The cladding and outer casing are aluminium sheets. All relevant specifications and procedures with regards to beading, sealing etc for aluminum sheets have to be adhered to.
- 19.51 Cladding/outer casing shall be fixed expeditiously, so as to avoid damage to the insulation from the weather. The overlapping surface of outer casing/cladding sheet shall be coated with sealing compound, which will be supplied by Contractor.
- 19.52 To take care of bimetal corrosion due to variety of metals in contact of each other viz retainer to support, support to outer casing/cladding, cladding-to-cladding etc, suitable paints specified

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XIX: Lining and Insulation

by BHEL, to be applied and/or neoprene rubber packing/strips or any other insert may have to be fixed as required.

- 19.53 If during erection and commissioning any of the parts are to be insulated temporarily fixed and then replaced by permanent ones at a later date or if any of the parts are to be removed for modification, rectification, adjustment and then refitted or if some parts are to be opened for inspection and checking and for measurement of metal surface temperature the same may necessitate removal and re-application of insulation and sheet metal cladding, which shall be done by the contractor and the erection rate quoted shall be inclusive of such contingencies.
- 19.54 Removable type of insulation shall be provided for valves, fittings, expansion joints etc. as per the drawings or as directed by BHEL Engineer.
- 19.55 All temporary pipelines required during testing, pre-commissioning and commissioning should be insulated as directed by BHEL at no extra cost to BHEL. However, required insulation material shall be issued by BHEL free of cost. Application and removal of insulation is in the scope of contractor within the quoted rates.
- 19.56 The following works are also included in the scope of this contract: -
- a) Cutting of cladding sheets as per the profile of the equipment and painting on inner surface two coats of bituminous paint. Paint will be arranged by Contractor.
 - b) Cutting of the wool mattresses in the required shape and application of finishing cement of required thickness wherever required.
- 19.57 Also, the contractor will demolish all the hutments, sheds, offices, constructed by him and shall clean the debris after the contract is over. In the event of his failure to do so, the same will be arranged / removed by BHEL Engineer and the expenses incurred with 5% overhead will be recovered from the contractors.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-XX: Coating and Wrapping

-Void-

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXI: PRESERVATION & PROTECTION OF COMPONENTS

The scope of the work will comprise of but not limited to the following:

(All the works mentioned hereunder shall be carried out within the accepted rate unless otherwise specified)

PRESERVATION & PROTECTION OF COMPONENTS

- 21.1 At all stages of work, equipments/materials in the custody of Contractor, including those erected, will have to be preserved as per the instructions of BHEL. Necessary preservation agents including the primer & paint, for the above work shall be provided by the Contractor.
- 21.2 The Contractor shall make suitable security arrangements including employment of security personnel and ensure protection of all materials/ equipment in their custody and installed equipments from theft/fire/pilferage and any other damages and losses.
- 21.3 The entire surplus, damaged, unused materials, packaging materials / containers, special transporting frames, gunny bags, etc shall be returned to BHEL stores by the Contractor.
- 21.4 The Contractor shall not waste any materials issued to agency. In case it is observed at any stage that the wastage/excess utilisation of materials is not within the permissible limits, recovery for the excess quantity used or wasted will be affected with departmental charges from the Contractor. Decision of BHEL on this will be final and binding on the Contractor.
- 21.5 For any class of work for which no specifications have been laid down in these specifications, work shall be executed as per the instructions of BHEL.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXII: SPECIAL FEATURE

22.0 SPECIAL FEATURE

- 22.1 **WELDING OF PRESSURE PARTS AND HIGH-PRESSURE PIPING:** The welding of all pressure parts and high-pressure piping shall be in accordance with the following requirements:
- 22.2 **Qualification of Weld Procedures:** Only qualified welding procedures as per ASME Section IX shall be used by contractor at site. Procedure qualification records along with WPS shall be submitted to Customer/BHEL for review. Welding procedure shall indicate all essential and non-essential parameters as per ASME Section IX. Makes of welding consumables shall be subject to Customer /BHEL approval.
- 22.3 **Welder's Qualification** Only welders who are qualified in accordance with the latest applicable requirements of the Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR), shall be permitted to perform any welding work on the pressure parts and its attachment welding. In addition to such statutory qualification requirements, the welders shall also undergo a satisfactory preproduction qualification test to be conducted by the Contractor at site as per ASME Sec IX in presence of BHEL/ Customer representative(s), prior to performing work under these specifications. The services of an independent testing laboratory shall be retained by the Contractor to perform welder qualification tests for welders. All the welders carrying out welding at site shall carry an identification badge, which shall indicate the category and the grade of welding for which they have been tested and authorised to carry out welding
- 22.4 **Records:** Welder's performance shall be monitored regularly and record of their performance shall be maintained by contractor in a manner acceptable to the employer. Contractor shall maintain such records including record of procedure qualification & welder qualification and hand-over to the BHEL/ Customer at the end of work.
- 22.5 **MARKING:** On completion of each welded joint, the welder shall mark his regularly assigned identification mark near the joint. The welder's identification numbers, inspection stamps or code symbol stamps and any other information shall not be directly stamped on any alloy steel piping. In alloy steel piping, all such information shall be stamped on separate marking plate which shall be tack welded on pipe near the weld.
- 22.6 **Welding Equipment for high pressure (Boiler, PCP) -**
- **For GTAW process:** HF Welding machines to be used.
 - **For SMAW process:** Inverter based welding machine are to be used.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXII: SPECIAL FEATURE

Contractor to ensure the availability of sufficient nos of welding equipment during each phase of project construction so as not to impede the progress of the project

- 22.7 **HEAT TREATMENT:** Pre-heating, post-heating and post-weld heat treatment operations of all welds, shall be performed in accordance with the requirements of applicable code and WPS. Local post weld heat treatments shall be adopted only in cases where it is normally impracticable to subject the entire assembly as such for stress relieving operations. Heating may be by means of electric induction coils or electric resistance coils as acceptable to BHEL/ Customer. Oxyacetylene flame heating or exothermic chemical heating methods will not be permitted. **Complete recording of the temperatures throughout the stress relieving cycle of the material and the weld subjected to heat treatment shall be made by means of chartless recorder / IIOT sensors duly password protected with a connectivity to remote server /Cloud. All hardware and software required to meet above intent shall be in the scope of bidder.**

After setting up the weld joint for heat treatment operation, the BHEL/ Customer signature shall be obtained on the strips chart of the recorder prior to starting of heat treatment cycle. The right-hand corner of the strip chart at the starting point of the heat treatment cycle shall contain details like the weld number, material, diameter and thickness, method of heating adopted, prescribed ranges of heat treatment temperatures, date of heat treatment, reference to item number of the Field welding etc.

Heat Treatment - weld number, material, diameter and thickness, method of heating adopted, prescribed ranges of heat treatment temperatures, date of heat treatment, reference to item number of the Field welding schedule shall be mentioned on data for identification.

- 22.8 **NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT):** The contractor shall record results of NDTs carried out at site in the format acceptable to BHEL/ Customer. All the radiographs & its report duly signed & correlated to the job shall be handed over to BHEL/ Customer. Sensitivity of all the test equipment shall be compatible to the job & acceptance norms agreed. **Computed RT shall be used as an advanced Engineering Practice. Contractor to ensure minimum 10% computed radiography of weld joint to be performed in construction phase for scope agreed in FWS.** Contractor to ensure the transfer & storage of these records on Server.

- 22.9 Sub-contracting of NDT & PWHT / SR Agencies- NDT & PWHT / SR contract shall be awarded by the contractor strictly to BHEL/Customer approved NDT & PWHT / SR agencies only.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIII: Specific Exclusion

23.0 Specific Exclusion:

The following works are specific exclusions from the scope of work under erection, testing & commissioning of tender specification-

- i. E&C of ESP and auxiliaries
- ii. E&C of Duct with support structure from ESP outlet to Chimney inlet.
- iii. All electrical and control & instrumentation items except those specified elsewhere in these specifications.
- iv. E&C of MRS and BOP
- v. Regular Fabrication of Structure except to the extent specifically indicated elsewhere in this tender.
- vi. E&C work of cable trays, cables and earthing etc
- vii. Control panels, EPMS, MCC etc.
- viii. Electrical & C&I items of handling system.
- ix. Civil works except to the extent specifically indicated elsewhere in this tender.
- x. Pneumatic copper tubing and fittings thereof.
- xi. Testing and commissioning of heating elements, thermostats, HV rectifier transformers.
- xii. Electrical and C&I items of Variable Frequency Drives as provided elsewhere in these specifications.
- xiii. Hume pipes for pipe crossing

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXIV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over including Handling of materials at BHEL / Client's Stores / Storage Yard and transportation to site, preparation of foundation, NDT, fixing of hangers & supports, application of lining, Insulation, supply & painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct dampers and its support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Equipment's, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA fans, Mills, Refractory and common facilities of Unit-11 & 12 of 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP:

SECTION	DESCRIPTION OF PACKAGES / ITEM OF WORK	Percentage weightage w.r.t Total Price
I	Package-A: Unit # 11 - Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Part, Non-Pressure Parts, Ducting with Gates and Dampers along with support structure, Mill Bunker Columns & Structure, Rotating Machines etc. of Unit-11 and Common system at 2x660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP	100%
II	Execution/Mobilisation of special resources (PVC & ORC Shall Not be applicable on Section II)	Fixed Cost
	Total Contract Value	I + II

Package-A

SN	SECTION-I (Package-A)	SCHEDULE	QTY	UOM	Weightage/ Factor "X"
1.1	Structure	1A	22,022.15	MT	0.4246127063
1.2	Pressure Parts	1B	8,088.51	MT	0.2113501848
1.3	Non-Pressure Parts	1C	8,810.33	MT	0.2006283814
1.4	Rotating Machines	2A & 2B	3,672.12	MT	0.0545955839
1.5	Insulation- Wool Matress	3A	1,707.80	MT	0.0422224792
1.6	Insulation- Pourable and Castable	3B	260.00	MT	0.0053868055
1.7	Insulation- Iron Parts	3C	126.76	MT	0.0027175838
1.8	Insulation- Aluminium Cladding Sheets	3D	254.20	MT	0.0055800465
1.9	LP Piping & Temp Piping	4C & 4D	702.93	MT	0.0263018834
1.10	Hangers & Supports	4I	1,168.33	MT	0.0266043453
Sub Total of Boiler & Aux			46,813.14	MT	1.0

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-XXIV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

Section-II: Mobilisation of special resources (Package-A)

Section B (Package-A)						
S.N	Deployment of Requisite Manpower as mentioned below:	UOM	Qty. A	Weightage/ Factor "X"	UNIT RATE (Rs.) B	AMOUNT (Rs.) C = A x B
1.0	Engineer / Supervisor	Manmonth	64	FIXED VALUE	50,000.00	32,00,000.00
2.0	Computer operator (Skilled)	Manmonth	32		31,750.05	10,16,001.73
3.0	Service Staff (Semi Skilled)	Manmonth	64		29,801.76	19,07,312.90
	Execution/Mobilisation of special resources (PVC & ORC Shall Not be applicable on Section II)					61,23,314.62

Package-B

SN	SECTION-I (Package-B)	SCHEDULE	QTY	UOM
1.1	Structure	1A	21,529.26	MT
1.2	Pressure Parts	1B	8,088.51	MT
1.3	Non-Pressure Parts	1C	8,416.87	MT
1.4	Rotating Machines	2A & 2B	3,630.67	MT
1.5	Insulation- Wool Mattress	3A	1,707.80	MT
1.6	Insulation- Pourable and Castable	3B	260.00	MT
1.7	Insulation- Iron Parts	3C	126.76	MT
1.8	Insulation- Aluminium Cladding Sheets	3D	254.20	MT
1.9	LP Piping & Temp Piping	4C & 4D	694.89	MT
1.1	Hangers & Supports	4I	1,171.23	MT
Sub Total of Boiler & Aux			45,880.20	MT

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)
Chapter-XXIV : Bill of Quantities and % Weightage of Individual Items

Section-II: Mobilisation of special resources (Package-B)

Section II (Package-B)						
S.N	Deployment of Requisite Manpower as mentioned below:	UOM	Qty. A	Weightage/ Factor "X"	UNIT RATE (Rs.) B	AMOUNT (Rs.) C = A * B
1.0	Engineer / Supervisor	Manmonth	64	FIXED VALUE	50,000.00	32,00,000.00
2.0	Computer operator (Skilled)	Manmonth	32		31,750.05	10,16,001.73
3.0	Service Staff (Semi Skilled)	Manmonth	64		29,801.76	19,07,312.90
	Execution/Mobilisation of special resources (PVC & ORC Shall Not be applicable on Section II)					61,23,314.62

Note: The quantity indicated in the BOQ is approximate only and is liable for variation. Payment will be as per actual quantity executed as certified by BHEL Engineer above Unit rate of individual items of BOQ.

TECHNICAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (TCC)

Chapter-XXV : Technical Annexure

THIS TENDER SPECIFICATION CONSISTS OF FOLLWING ANNEXURE:

S.N.	DESCRIPTION
Appendix-1	PKG-A PGMA WISE DETAILS
Appendix-2	PKG-B PGMA WISE DETAILS
Annexure-1	T&P Hire Charges
Annexure-2	Guidelines for NDE and Heat Treatment Agency
Annexure-3	Painting Schedule
Annexure-4	Drawings
Annexure-5	SCR Introduction
Annexure-6	Technical Specification – Customer
Annexure-7	Customer Quality Document
Annexure-8	Approved Vendor List
Annexure-9	Welding Schedule
Annexure-10	Bolt tightening procedure
Annexure-11	Fit bolt concept document
Annexure-12	Minimum wages at Koradi
Annexure-13	Technical Specifications for Advance Electromagnetic Testing
Annexure-14	Insulation guidelines
Annexure-A	Standard Guidelines for Labour Colony or Worker Accommodation

NOTE- ALL THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ANNEXURE ARE UPLOADED ON E-PROCUREMENT PORTAL.

MAJOR HIGHLIGHTS OF THE TENDER

CPC TENDER NO. BHEL/CPC/KRD//M BLR/27/003

BROAD SCOPE OF JOB: Package-A: Unit #11 : Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-11 and Common Systems at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

Package-B: Unit #12: Erection, Testing, Commissioning, Trial Operation & Handing Over of Boiler and its auxiliaries, SCR and its auxiliaries, including Pressure Parts, Non-Pressure Parts, Duct Dampers and their Support Structures, Mill Bunker Columns & Structures, Rotating Equipment, Air Pre-Heaters, ID/FD/PA Fans, Mills, Refractory works including Handling of Materials at BHEL/Client's Stores/Storage Yard and Transportation to Site, Preparation of Foundation, NDT, Fixing of Hangers & Supports, Application of Lining, Insulation, Supply & Painting, Stenciling & Labelling of Unit-12 at 2×660 MW MSPGCL Koradi TPP.

SL. NO.	HIGHLIGHTS / SALIENT POINTS	DESCRIPTION
1.	EMD	Rs. 50 Lakhs
1. 2.	Duration of Contract	Package-A: 33 Months - Refer Chapter VI of TCC. Package-B: 33 Months - Refer Chapter VI of TCC.
3.	Price Variation Compensation (GCC clause 2.17) & Overrun Compensation (GCC Clause 2.12)	Applicable. However, PVC & ORC Shall Not be applicable on Section-II of BOQ.
4.	Interest Free Mobilization Advance (GCC Clause 2.13.1)	Interest Free Secured Mobilization Advance as per GCC Clause No. 2.13.1 will be payable under exceptional circumstances on certification of BHEL Construction Manager at Site. Interest Free Mobilization Advance shall be disbursed in specifically mentioned stages of major respective resource mobilization as specified hereunder: Package A & B: 1. For Installation and Erection of Site Infrastructure by contractor i.e. site office stores, etc. – 1.0% of Contract value. 2. For Mobilization of Safety Equipments /PPEs at site as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge – 0.5 % of Contract value.

		<p>3. For Mobilization of Measuring and Monitoring Equipment (MMEs), Baking oven, Portable oven, Hardness testing machine etc. for QA/QC at site as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge -- 0.5 % of Contract value.</p> <p>4. For Mobilisation of 02 Nos. of 75/80 MT crane and 01 no. of 40 MT Trailer capacity – 1.0% of Contract Value</p> <p>5. For Mobilization of 01 no. of Crane of 150 MT capacity - 1.0% of Contract value</p> <p>6. For Mobilization of required balance T&Ps and resources at site to start the work of Boiler as finalised with BHEL Engineer In-Charge – 1.0% of Contract value.</p> <p>(Refer Chapter 7 of TCC)</p>
5.	Security Deposit (SD) (GCC Clause 1.10)	5% of Contract Value and shall be furnished before Commencement of Work. SD to be released after completion of Guarantee Period.
6.	Retention Amount (RA) (GCC Clause 2.22)	5% of contract value and shall be furnished before the first RA Bill becomes due for payment. Alternatively, on successful bidder's request, the Retention Amount can also be recovered at the rate of 10% of the gross amount, progressively, from each of the running bills of the contractor till the total amount of the required retention amount is collected. RA to be released along with Final Bill.
7.	BOCW Cess (TCC Chapter – VIII, Clause 8.4)	Not to be borne by Bidder.
8.	T&Ps and MMEs (TCC Chapter-IV)	All T&Ps are to be provided by the Contractor as per Chapter-IV of TCC. BHEL shall provide T&Ps to Contractor on sharing basis as per Chapter-V of TCC.
9.	Construction Power: (Clause 3.2 of TCC Chapter - III)	Construction power (three phase, 415 V/ 440 V) for construction purpose will be provided on free of cost basis at one point. Further, distribution shall be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and services. Construction power (three phase, 415 V/ 440 V) for office, stores, canteen etc. within the site premises will be provided on chargeable basis at one point. Further, distribution shall

		be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and services.
10.	Construction Water (Clause 3.3 of TCC Chapter - III)	BHEL may provide water supply (at single point source) for construction purpose on Free of charge basis as and when made available by customer. However, contractor shall make his own arrangement for water supply.
11	Ordering Philosophy	<p>a. Package A shall be awarded to L-1 Bidder, with acceptable L-1 rates to BHEL.</p> <p>b. For the award of Packages B:</p> <p>Finalized L-1-unit rates shall be counter offered to the other bidders in the order of Price Competitiveness (i.e. L-2, L-3 and henceforth). The bidder accepting the L1 unit rates shall be considered for awarding of Package B. The unit rates of Package A as derived from L1 rates shall be applicable for unit rates of Package B and accordingly Total awarded value of Package B shall be calculated.</p> <p>c. In case, none of the bidders agrees to match the finalized L-1 rates for particular package, then BHEL, at its discretion, may consider award of that Package to L1 bidder or 'BHEL reserves the right not to award the particular package/s'.</p> <p>Package A and Package B shall be treated as two different contracts</p>

Note: The above is for reference only. Bidders are requested to go through the complete tender documents for preparation of their offer. This document shall not become part of contract.